



Ευαγγελία Παακ 7868ε

General Catalogue 2016-17



A loyal partnership!

The foot professional's own exclusive brand:
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT turns 55



Everything for the well-being of the feet.



Eduard Gerlach in front of his stand at the World Exhibition, Berlin 1889

The emergence of a quality brand

In 1868, the chemist Eduard Gerlach took over the colonial goods business of his father Ludwig in Lübbecke in Westphalia and extended it by adding a chemist's shop. This was the first chemist's shop in the district at that time, and was the basis with which Eduard Gerlach created a flourishing family business that has become internationally successful and a synonym for foot care, with the brand name GEHWOL. Eduard Gerlach was the pioneer of modern foot care – rightly so, as he developed the first industrially produced ointment to protect against and relieve foot pain.

His extensive powers of observation and his immense scientific knowledge enabled him to develop a highly effective product based on potash, special unsaturated fatty acids, mineral

lubricants and disinfectant essential oils, which he marketed in 1882 as “E. Gerlach’s preservative cream”. His branded product was soon selling like hot cakes. Eduard Gerlach was the first person to produce a foot care product in large quantities, thanks to the unique properties of his special cream and his industrial manufacturing method. The product was also good value and always of consistent quality. This was the first time that foot care had come within the reach of a wide circle of the population and created a premiss for the emergence of a general awareness of foot care. Eduard Gerlach received a number of international awards for his “preservative cream”.

From family business to industrial company

After the death of Eduard Gerlach in 1910, his son of the same name took over the family business and built it up into a versatile industrial concern that survived two world wars and all kinds of financial crises undamaged, thanks to consistent customer orientation and innovation. From 1978 to 2015, Klaus Gerlach- Meinders and Jobst-Peter Gerlach-von Waldthausen jointly and successfully managed the traditional company.

Since January 2016, Jobst-Peter Gerlach-von Waldthausen has held sole responsibility for management.



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT folding cartons from 1961 to the present day

Our traditionally close connection to the industry is extremely helpful in the use of previous and existing synergies from technology and product development.

This close relationship has existed since 1966, when the concern GERLACH TECHNIK came into being and has stood our partners in foot care – and of course our customers – in good stead. The same virtues that have made the company great will lead it on into the future. Trust and openness, but also pride in what has been achieved and of course the pleasure of innovation. Just as it has been for more than 147 years.

Close connection to the industry

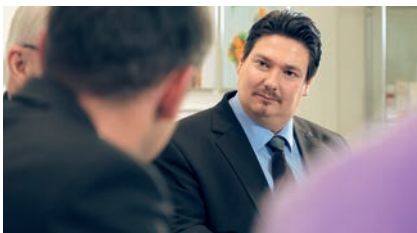
There are many reasons for the company's continuing success. One reason is of course the highly motivated staff. Another important pillar is the loyalty of Eduard Gerlach GmbH to the industry. In 1961 this loyalty led to a range designed exclusively for the needs of the podiatrist: GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT.

Success and tradition

The two umbrella brands GEHWOL and GERLACH TECHNIK from Eduard Gerlach GmbH represent "yes" for quality, innovation, experience, progress and partnership.



**We're gladly
there for you**



The catalogue is only part of our support

Would you like to set up your practice, or are you interested in the newest technology? Are you looking for tips and information about the newest foot care products? Our catalogue keeps you always up to date and comprehensively informed.

Profit from experience and know-how

Our partners and consultants are leading medical technology manufacturers and foot care specialists. It's your guarantee for a high quality, exclusive and extensive programme of devices and instruments, furnishings and of course, care products. For optimal use in the practice.

Use our partnership

Extensive service is only completed by good advice. We plan the set-up or modernisation of your practice with you, instruct you and your employees in device operation, and look after the maintenance of your technical equipment.

Do you have further questions?

We always have an open ear for you and will gladly advise and support you. You can call us at any time or speak with one of our field service workers near you.

The GERLACH Service Team

checks, maintains and repairs GERLACH foot care devices and ensures that you receive a flawless loaner unit.

Everything for the well-being of the feet, everything for the good of the specialist trade.

- GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT, the product range for foot specialists, is available exclusively to foot care professionals.
- The distribution of the other GEHWOL products is reserved solely for the specialist trade (foot care professionals, pharmacies and specialised drugstores).
- They are not distributed via price-distorting commercial routes.
- Your sales are supported by advertising measures such as advertisements in public magazines and with attractive advertising materials for you!

Profit from this exclusive partnership.



GEHWOL Sources of supply



Armenia

Medest LLC
Abovyan Str. 16/3
Yerevan 0001
Tel.: +374 10522939
Fax: +374 10522913
e-mail: medest@aminco.com
www.medest.am



Australia

B.L.C. Cosmetics Pty. Ltd.
9 Carlotta St
NSW 2064 Artarmon
Tel.: +61 2 94302200
Fax: +61 2 94302222
e-mail: info@blccosmetics.com
www.blccosmetics.com



Austria

SynPharma GmbH
Wiener Bundesstrasse 21
5300 Hallwang bei Salzburg
Tel.: +43 662 661375 0
Fax: +43 662 661941
e-mail: info@synpharma.at
www.synpharma.at



Republic of Belarus

Professionalnaja Cosmetics Ltd.
L. Bedy, 29-6H
220040 Minsk
Tel.: +375-17 287-67-01
Fax: +375-17 287-67-00
e-mail: profcosmetics@tut.by
www.profcosmetics.by



Belgium

Consulta Belgium n.v.
Generaal De Wittelaan 5a
2800 Mechelen
Tel.: +32 15 294848
Fax: +32 15 294849
e-mail: info@consulta.cc
www.consulta.cc



Bulgaria

Solingen Tsvetko Georgiev & Sohn
ul. Krnjaz Boris I, 155
1202 Sofia
Mob: +359 888 660 680
e-mail: office@2styrkela.com



Canada

Continental Cosmetics Ltd.
390 Millway Avenue/ Vaughan/ 400
Business Park
Concord, ON L4K 3v8
Tel.: +1 905 6600622
Fax: +1 905 6600608
e-mail:
info@continentalcosmetics.com
www.continentalcosmetics.com



China

Eurohealth Trade Co., Ltd.
7-108, Guangqu East Road 3#
Chaoyang District
Beijing 100124, P.R. China
Tel.: +86 10-51673463-817
Fax: +86 10-51673463-821
e-mail: info@eurohealth-asia.com
www.eurohealth-china.com



Croatia

Medi plus+ d.o.o.
Zagrebačka avenija 3
HR-10000 Zagreb
Tel.: +385 1 3688680
Fax: +385 1 3688690
e-mail: mediplus@mediplus.hr
www.mediplus.hr



Cyprus

LOSAYIA Co. Ltd.
15, Spirou Kyprianou Str.
4043 Germasoyia
Tel.: +357 25725272
Fax: +357 22487576
e-mail: elysiotis@cytanet.com.cy



Czech Republic

HEVEA
U Vrsovického nádraží 14
10100 Prag
Tel.: +420 2 71746655
Fax: +420 2 71747221
e-mail: gehwol@gehwol.cz



Denmark

Argo Fodpleje Artikler A/S
Kløftehøj 5
8680 Ry
Tel.: +45 87880700
Fax: +45 86890753
e-mail: ae@argofod.dk
www.argofod.dk

**Ecuador**

SEJOUR S.A.
Chimborazo 114 y Velez
Guayaquil
Tel.: +593 042510777
+593 042282575
e-mail: info@doctor-pie.com
www.doctor-pie.com

**Estonia**

KARMEN SALON Ltd.
Transvaali 43
93816 Kuressaare
Tel.: +372 45 33536
e-mail: karmen@karmensalon.ee

**Finland**

ELCOS MEDICAL OY
Taivaltie 5
01610 Vantaa
Tel.: +358 9 70026630
Fax: +358 9 406624
e-mail: info@elcosmedical.com
www.elcosmedical.com

**France**

BIOXYDIET ²
Z.I NORD
470, avenue de Lossburg
69480 Anse
Tel.: +33 4 74 09 97 00
Fax: +33 4 74 09 97 01
e-mail: info@bionalfrance.fr
www.bioxydiet.fr

Crispin Medical ^{1 4}
SARLZI de la Bergerie
4 rue Edouard Branly
49280 La Seguinierie
Tel.: +33 2 41588176
Fax: +33 2 41588131
e-mail:
contact@crispin-medical.com
www.crispin-medical.com

**Georgia**

Power&Beauty LLC
Georgia, Tbilisi
Nutsbidze str. 14 a
Tel.: +995 577 26 27 28
Tel.: +995 597 26 27 28
Fax: +99 532 10 30 93
e-mail: david@powerandbeauty.ge
www.profbeauty.ge

**Great Britain**

Canonbury Healthcare ¹
Warwick House,
St James Road
Brackley NN13 7XY
Northants
Tel : +44 1280 706661
Fax : +44 1280 706671
Freephone : 0800 318038
e-mail : info@canonbury.com
www.canonbury.com

Cress Ltd. ^{2 3}
Unit B1 Street Farm,
North St, Hundon
Sudbury, Suffolk CO10 8EE
Tel.: +44 1440 786 644
e-mail: info@cressuk.com
www.cressuk.com

Cuxson Gerrard & Co. Ltd. ¹
125 Broadwell Road, Oldbury,
West Midlands B69 4BF
Tel.: +44 121 544 7117
Fax: +44 121 544 8616
e-mail: sales@cuxsongerrard.com
www.cuxsongerrard.com

DLT Podiatry ¹
Riverside Court
Stoney Battery Road
Longroyd Bridge
Huddersfield
Tel.: +44 148 464 10 10
Fax: +44 845 230 33 11
e-mail: jonathan@dltpodiatry.co.uk
www.dltpodiatry.co.uk

**Greece**

NATURA PHARM Ltd.
36, Kalymnou & Kennedy,
Agiio Anargyroi
135 62 Athens
Tel.: +30 210 2381336
Fax: +30 210 2321205
e-mail: natura@otenet.gr
www.naturapharm.gr

**Hong Kong**

Mekim Limited
Rm. 905 Harbour Centre, Tower 2,
8 Hok Cheung Street, Hung Hom,
Kowloon, HKSAR
Tel.: +852 2774 8300
Fax: +852 2355 6103
e-mail: enquiry@mekim.com
www.mekim.com

**Hungary**

Ped-man Kft
Sziv Str 18
1063 Budapest
Tel.: +36 1 352 64 51
Mobil: +36 70 9493 193
Fax: +36 1 461 0504
www.pedman.hu
www.gehwol.hu

**Iceland**

Áraedi ehf.
Seljugerdi 10
108 Reykjavik
Tel.: +354 5 670000
Fax: +354 5 674300
e-mail: araedi@simnet.is

**Indonesia**

PT Swasti Candika Prasama
Jl. Kyai Maja No. 31
121310 Jakarta
Tel.: +6221 7256739
Fax: +6221 7221805
e-mail: pa@candikagroup.com

**Italy**

W&M COM S.r.l.
Via dell'Industria, 23
I-60020 Polverigi AN
Tel.: +39 071 90 90 013
Fax: +39 071 90 85 73
e-mail: office@wemsrl.com

DUAL SANITALY S.p.A. ^{2 3}
Via G. Di Vittorio, 15
10024 Moncalieri
Tel.: +39 011 6818411
Fax: +39 011 6818445
e-mail: dualsanitaly@dualsanitaly.it
www.dualsanitaly.com

**Japan**

VAN SAN-SHO, INC.
1-7-11, Komagata Taito-ku
111-0043 Tokyo
Tel.: +81 3 38 43 65 41
Fax: +81 3 38 41 11 67
e-mail: vss@vansan.co.jp
www.vansan.co.jp

**Kazakhstan**

UCG ASIA LLP
Republic Square 15, of. 357-359,
Almaty, 500013
Tel.: +7 727 2507451
Fax: +7 727 2507387
e-mail: info@ucg.kz,
gehwol@ucg.kz, shop@ucg.kz
www.ucg.kz

**Latvia**

Versija Intersource SIA.
Dzērbenes 14, 306.C
LV-1006 Riga
Tel.: +371 67543411
Fax: +371 67543359
e-mail: versia@safi.lv

**Lithuania**

UAB Gabija
Erdvilo g. 3
47181 Kaunas
Tel.: +370 37 324199
e-mail: info@gabija.net
www.gehwol.lt

**Luxemburg**

Consulta Belgium n.v.
Generaal De Wittelaan 5a
2800 Mechelen
Tel.: +32 15 294848
Fax: +32 15 294849
e-mail: info@consulta.cc
www.consulta.cc

**Malta**

Professional Health & Beauty
Services Ltd.
145/147 Eucharistic Congress Rd
Mosta MST 9037
Tel.: +356 21 42 44 01
e-mail: info@phbsmalta.com
www.phbsmalta.com

**Moldova**

SC Svitolar-Art SRL
Str. Teilor 9/4
2043 Chisinau
Tel.: +373 22-63-70-17
Fax: +373 22-63-70-17
e-mail: info@svitolart.com
svitolart@mail.ru
www.svitolart.md
www.svitolart.com

**Netherlands**

Omega Pharma Nederland BV ²
Postbus 6612
3002 AP Rotterdam
Tel.: +31 10 22 11 007
Fax: +31 10 47 66 145
e-mail: gehwol@omega-pharma.nl
www.gehwol.nl

Medi Zorg Services VOF ^{1 4 5}
Twentepoort-West 43
7609 RD Almelo
Tel.: +31 546 86 68 96
e-mail: info@medizorg-almelo.nl
www.medizorg-almelo.nl

Orthofex bv ^{1 4}
Hamburgerstraat 8
3512 NR Utrecht
Tel.: +31 30 23 13 592
Fax: +31 30 23 34 652
e-mail: orthofex@orthofex.nl
www.orthofex.nl

**New Zealand**

INFINITE TRADING LIMITED
29 Dacre Street, Newton
Auckland 1010
Tel.: +649 3620882
Fax: +649 3572281
e-mail: gehwol@infinisea.co.nz

**Norway**

Tjøstolvsen A/S **4**
Heiamyrå 11C
4033 Stavanger
Tel.: +47 51959300
Fax: +47 51959333
e-mail: tjost@tjostolvsen.no
www.gehwol.no

Salongutstyr AS **5**
Sollistandsveien 12
Tapperiet Kontorsenter
NO-3187 Horten
Tel.: +47 33 04 28 24
e-mail: post@salongutstyr.no
www.gerlach.no
www.salongutstyr.no

**Peru**

Confort Del Pie S.A.C.
Grito de Huara 257
Urb.Astete
La Perla, Callao
Tel.: +51 16827671
+51 941328463
e-mail: info@doctor-pie.com

**Poland**

MIRALEX Sp. z o.o.
Ul. Sw. Szczepana 25
61-465 Poznan
Tel.: +48 61 832 90 60
Fax: +48 61 832 90 70
e-mail: biuro@zdrowe-nogi.pl
www.gehwol.pl

**Portugal**

COSMAKE **1**
Abel Manuel de Freitas Carvalho
Rua Monte da Bela nº 300 Armazém L
4445-294 Ermesinde
Tel.: +351 224 881 367
Fax: +351 224 883 150
e-mail: info@cosmake.com.pt
www.cosmake.com.pt

Dietimport S.A. **2 3**
Rua Dr. Costa Sacadura LT 42
1800 - 176 Lisbon
Tel.: +351 21 0306000
Fax: +351 21 0306062
e-mail: dietimport@dietimport.pt
www.dietimport.pt

**Russia**

Plastek Ltd.
Zverynskaya St. 33-2
197198 St. Petersburg
Tel.: +7 812 6001577
Fax: +7 812 6001577
e-mail: plastek@plastek.spb.ru
www.plastekcosmetic.ru,
www.gehwol.net

**Saudi Arabia**

DR. Khaled Omar Kattan
Al-Mazzar Iskan-Building 23
Showroom 10 & 11, Al-Mazzar Street
P.O. Box 930 Riyadh 11421
Tel.: +966 11 4769999
Fax: +966 11 4642565
Cell: +966 505221086
www.gehwol-ksa.com
www.beautystars.co

**Serbia**

MEDICO PHARM SERVICE
Kruzni put 36
11309 Lestane - Belgrade
Tel.: +381 11 30 41 600
Fax: +381 11 30 41 620
e-mail: office@medicopharm.com
www.medicopharm.com

**Slovak Republic**

Centimeter spol. s r.o.
Miloslavovska 914/15A
900 42 Dunajska Luzna
Tel.: +421 907 776 155
Mobil: +421 905 711 323
e-mail: info@gehwol.sk
www.gehwol.sk

**Slovenia**

KANA d.o.o. Zalec
Savinjska cesta 45
3310 Zalec
Tel.: +386 3 7131800
Fax: +386 3 7131820
e-mail: info@gehwol.si
www.gehwol.si

**South Korea**

Mother's Pharm
153-803, 1 Dong 703 Ho,
Lotte Itcastle, 98 Gasan digital 2-ro
Geumcheon-gu, Seoul
Korea
Tel.: +82-70-7457-8808
Fax: +82-2-2026-8094
e-mail: james@motherspharm.com
www.motherspharm.com

**Sweden**

Supinator/Radings AB **4**
Industrivägen 10, Härryda
43822 Landvetter
Tel.: +46 301 31515
Fax: +46 301 31490
e-mail: info@suprad.se
www.suprad.se

**Switzerland**

Simon Keller AG
Lyssachstrasse 83
CH-3400 Burgdorf
Tel.: +41 34 420 08 00
Fax: +41 34 420 08 01
e-mail: info@simonkeller.ch
www.simonkeller.ch

**Taiwan**

Dr. Nail Foot Care Center
P&F Problem Finger Nail Int. Co., Ltd.
11 F., No. 71-23, Sec. 4,
Zhongxiao E. Rd., Da'an Dist.,
106 Taipei City
Tel.: +02 87713090
e-mail: service@dr-nail.com.tw
www.dr-nail.com.tw
www.pf-gehwol.com.tw

**Turkey**

ISVEC AYAK SAGLIGI MERKEZ
Rumeli Caddesi,
Villa Is Han No. 4/6, Nisantasi
34363 Istanbul
Tel.: +90 212 2477432
Fax: +90 212 2255987
e-mail: info@isvecayak.com
www.isvecayak.com

**Ukraine**

Plastek Ltd.
Malopodvalnaya St. 12/10 - 27
01001 Kiev
Tel.: +380 44 2343020
Fax: +380 44 2343020
e-mail: plastek@plastek.kiev.ua
www.plastekcosmetic.ru
www.gehwol.net

**United Arab Emirates**

Super Care Pharmacy
GMG Building, next to
UK Visa Application Center
P. O. Box 118347
Oud Metha - Dubai
Tel.: +971 4 3504500
Fax: +971 4 3343233
e-mail: supercare@gmggroup.ae
www.gmggroup.ae

**United States of America**

Benestar Corporation
2001 W. Main Street, Suite 275
Stamford, CT 06902
Tel.: +1 203 541-8940
toll free 877-373-7899
Fax: +1 866-280-5576
e-mail: corporate@gehwolfootcare.com
www.gehwolfootcare.com

- 1** Footcare specialists (= offer treatment)
- 2** Special Trade (e. g. Health food shop, Medical equipment supplier)
- 3** Pharmacies
- 4** GEHWOL preparations
- 5** GERLACH equipment

Changes or additions can be found at www.gehwol.com



To experience GEHWOL and GERLACH TECHNIK live and try out and assess the most current innovations in theory and practice, visit the booth of EDUARD GERLACH GmbH at the annual specialist exhibitions.



We will gladly provide you with the exhibition dates upon request. Our team gives you competent answers and will be happy to advise you.

We look forward to your visit.





Trade fairs

BEAUTY INTERNATIONAL	Düsseldorf Exhibition
GUT zu FUSS Stuttgart	Exhibition grounds / regional exhibition Stuttgart
BEAUTY FORUM Leipzig	Neue Messe Leipzig
COSMETICA Frankfurt	Frankfurt Exhibition
COSMETICA Hannover	Hanover exhibition grounds
Forum for Podology and Foot Care FUSS	Bielefeld city hall,
BEAUTY FORUM München	Neue Messe Munich
COSMETICA Berlin	Berlin Exhibition, exhibition halls



NEW: GERLACH FILM ON YOUTUBE Watch and comment now!

Film portrait of
Eduard Gerlach GmbH



Just scan the QR code
or watch the film on our website
at www.gehwol.com.





Eduard Gerlach GmbH
Chemische Fabrik | since 1868

GEHWOL®
Everything for the well-being of the feet.

2016-17



Table of Contents

The GEHWOL name has always stood for expertise and reliability in foot care. Your reliable partner in ensuring the well-being of your customers. We always use the most up to date scientific knowledge in our products, combined with the know-how of our research and decades of experience.

Only the best is good enough for us. Your customers trust you - and we would like to lastingly justify and secure this trust. We know the requirements and the market – and we are always there for you and for the well-being of your customers. This will not change in the future.

Image, product, colour deviations and price changes reserved.

No liability is assumed for print technical colour deviations, typesetting errors and falsities.

- 12** Ingredients
 - 14** Preparations
-

- 15** GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet
 - 18** GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT
-

- 26** GEHWOL med
-

- 32** GEHWOL
-

- 41** GEHWOL Special Creams
 - 43** GEHWOL Special Preparations/Nail Care/Nail Repair
-

- 47** GERLACH Preparations / GERLAVIT, GERLASAN
 - 50** GEHWOL Professional Merchandise
-

- 54** GEHWOL Polymer Gel Pressure Relief
 - 63** GEHWOL Plasters and Protective Pads
-

- 71** GEHWOL Advertising Materials/Decorations
 - 82** FUSSPFLEGE AKTUELL and GEHWOL JOURNAL
 - 85** Key word registry
-

- 86** GERLACH TECHNIK



Avocado



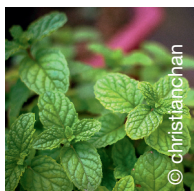
Jojoba



Mountain Pine



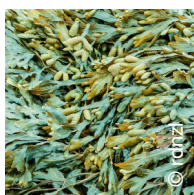
Lavender



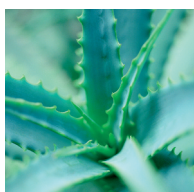
Mint



Rosemary



Algae



Aloe Vera

Cream Bases

Eudermic, protective, and cleansing oil-in-water-emulsions, which are easily absorbed by the skin.

Avocado Oil The oil is rich with active ingredients, especially mild and smoothens the skin. It is quickly absorbed by the skin and permeates well, especially with dry and scaly skin.

Jojoba Oil Skin-caring oil. Produces a silky and soft skin sensation, is quickly absorbed by the skin, and maintains the elasticity and smoothness of the skin.

Lanolin A substance similar to dermafat with excellent caring properties, contains provitamin D.

Med. Special Soaps Osmotically active against the formation of blisters. Strengthens the skin and maintains its elasticity. Normalises perspiration.

Natural Fats Maintain smoothness and elasticity of the skin. Prevent callus formation and cracking of the skin. They are used as basis for most GEHWOL preparations.

Seabuckthorn Oil Has a high amount of unsaturated fatty acids and vitamins. It has a caring and regenerating effect on the skin and a general anti-inflammatory effect.

Sheabutter Lipid component with an especially high share of unsaponifiable components to care for stressed skin. Makes the skin silky and lends it elasticity. Binds moisture in the epidermis.

Wheat Germ Oil Vitamin-rich oil, which makes the skin smooth and strengthens nails.

Natural Essential Oils

Mountain Pine Oil Revitalising and refreshing, with a disinfecting and deodorising effect.

Citronella Oil Has a strong antiseptic, refreshing, stimulating and healing effect.

Eucalyptus Oil Increases activity, is antiseptic and promotes wound healing.

Lavender Oil Has a soothing effect, promotes healing and gives comfort. Disinfecting.

Mint Oil Has a cooling and refreshing effect, is antimicrobial and antipruritic. Antispasmodic and tonicising.

Rosemary Oil Bactericidal, revitalising, increases well-being, activates and promotes circulation.

Thyme Oil Strong disinfecting effect, increases activity.

GEHWOL Active Ingredients

Algae Extracts Promote circulation of the skin, vitalise it and prevent wrinkles. Positively influences the moisture balance of the skin, calluses become smoother.

Allantoin An ingredient of the horse chestnut, promotes healing.

Aloe vera gel Aloe vera is a medicinal plant which has been used for centuries. It contains numerous ingredients such as vitamins and minerals which account for the gel's moisturising and anti-inflammatory effects.

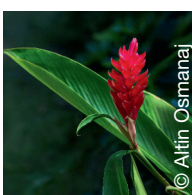
Bamboo powder Finely ground powder from the inside of bamboo. Gently removes dead skin scales.



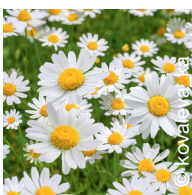
Oat



Honey



Ginger



Chamomile



Camphor



Manuca



Pepper



Tapioca

Ceramides Mixture of ceramides and phytosphingosine: natural skin lipid concentrate for restoring the protective skin barrier function. Even reaches the deeper layers of the skin.

Farnesol Known as a natural deodorant and well tolerated active ingredient, prevents the development of foot odour through bacteriostatic action.

Oat Extract The standardised extract contains anti-irritative avenanthramides that soothe the skin. Together with other ingredients, they improve skin elasticity and reduce irritation.

Hamamelis Extract Strengthens blood vessels, has a styptic effect and promotes granulation.

Honey Extract Regulates the moisture balance of the skin and soothes the skin.

Hyaluronic acid in a special, deep acting molecular size can be absorbed by the skin, supporting skin regeneration and strengthening the skin's own defenses.

Ginger Extract Stimulates the thermal receptors. Provides warmth for the feet.

Chamomile-based ingredients Such as *bisabolene* promote healing, help to prevent inflammation and have a disinfectant effect. Excellent skin tolerability.

Camphor Is absorbed excellently by the skin in combination with vegetable oils, promotes circulation and metabolism.

Manuca Concentrate The concentrate from the oil of the Manuka shrub contains high concentrations of the components which are especially effective in fighting foot odour. It has a broad spectrum effect against bacteria and fungi and is therefore particularly suitable for foot hygiene.

Menthol A component of the peppermint oil. Has a cooling, refreshing, deodorising, antipruritic and bactericidal effect.

Panthenol Provitamin B₅, with distinct promotion of the healing process. Accelerates cellular growth.

Pepper Extract Stimulate the thermo-receptors of the skin and thus cause a warm sensation.

Mother-of-Pearl powder is a finely ground powder from the insides of seashells. It gently removes dead skin cells.

Tapioca starch Natural product made from cassava (manioc) root. Tapioca starch particles smooth the skin and act as a buffer in the exchange of moisture between the skin and the environment.

Urea (carbamide) Due to its special skin-caring properties, it has been used with great success in medical and cosmetic preparations. This highly compatible substance, which is produced by the body itself, has a bactericidal, antipruritic effect and smoothens callus. The moisture balance of the skin is optimally regulated.

Vitamin E Acetate Protects the skin against premature aging.

Vitamin E Nicotinate Promotes circulation of the skin and thus warms it.

Zinc Oxide Is a well-tried active ingredient for the care of sensitive skin, with antimicrobial, slightly styptic properties and a skin protecting effect. Through the special activation method used, the action against many skin germs, that decompose perspiration, could vastly be improved.



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet
the new, young feel-good and care series
exclusively for foot care specialists.



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Cream

Milk & honey for well cared feet and legs.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Cream contains vitamin-rich avocado oil and other valuable lipids in a gently caring base. A special deep-acting hyaluron is absorbed by the skin, supporting skin regeneration and strengthening the skin's own defences.

In combination with urea, hyaluron also binds moisture in deeper skin layers and protects against callus formation.

Milk peptides and honey extract render the skin noticeably more supple and visibly smoother.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Cream is a moisturising foot and leg care product which is easily absorbed, leaving behind the feeling of silky soft skin. The pleasant scent refreshes and lends the security of well cared for feet. **Protects against foot fungus.**

Do not store over 30° C!

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

	Order No.	Packaging language
125 ml tube	11 12 407	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; DK/N; D/RUS
500 ml can with dispenser see page 50	11 12 411	GB/F; D/RUS

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Scrub

Bamboo & jojoba for well cared feet and legs.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Scrub gently and thoroughly removes dead skin cells, renewing and smoothing the skin surface. Natural bamboo granulate and jojoba wax support a gentle massage and activate skin circulation. Sugar crystals simplify rapid detachment of loose dead skin cells. Avocado oil and honey extract supply the skin with valuable care substances, while vitamin E protects it and prevents premature skin aging.

The skin has better circulation and is prepared for subsequent care, making it easier for valuable active ingredients to be absorbed.

It's easiest to use the scrub in the shower.

Moisten the skin thoroughly; apply the scrub and massage it in. The sugar crystals detach the coarser dead skin cells, while the bamboo granulate performs fine smoothing. After the massage, rinse off the remaining scrub bodies together with the dissolved dead skin cells. GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Lotion or Soft Feet Cream ideally rounds out complete care for your feet and legs.

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

	Order No.	Packaging language
125 ml tube	11 11 207	GB/F; NL/F
500 ml can with dispenser see page 51	10 11 211	D/INT



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Lotion

Water lily & silk for well cared legs and feet.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Lotion refreshes and nourishes with select active substances. Water lily calms and tightens, silk extract smooths the skin. A specially processed hyaluron is able to penetrate into deeper skin layers to store moisture there.

Soothing for tired, heavy legs – supported by red algae extract. Avocado oil and phytosqualane counteract dry, coarse, scaly skin and reduce moisture loss.

The lotion is easily spread and rapidly absorbed. For the experience of light, silky soft nourished legs and feet.

Do not store above 30°C!

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Nourishing Bath

Almond & vanilla for well cared legs and feet.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Nourishing Bath spoils the feet and legs with an unforgettable bath experience – for beautiful, supple skin.

1 tablespoon of the essence in 4-5 liters of water produce a rich cleansing and care milk. Almond oil soothes the skin, rendering it beautifully soft and protecting it. Seductive vanilla combined with Vitamin E and care oils of avocado and castor provides moisture and softens callus, producing a smooth, vital skin appearance.

Store at room temperature.

Also suitable as a shower or full bath.

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

	Order No.	Packaging language
125 ml tube	11 12 507	GB/F; NL/F
500 ml can with dispenser see page 50	11 12 511	GB/F

	Order No.	Packaging language
200 ml bottle	11 12 620	GB/F
1000 ml bottle see page 51	10 12 612	D/INT



Solely for professional foot care:
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT – the right solution
for every foot skin problem.



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Hydrolipid-Lotion

DRY SKIN

Intensive care, sustained moisture retention.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Hydrolipid-Lotion is an easily distributed lotion for the daily care of dry skin on the feet and legs. It is quickly absorbed and compensates for a lack of lipids and moisture. The natural protective function of the skin is rebalanced. The active ingredients of urea and glycerine bind moisture in the deeper layers of the skin, hard skin becomes smooth and excess new skin formation is reduced. Avocado oil and jojoba oil replenish the lipids missing from dry skin. Ceramides are an important component of the skin's own protective function. They strengthen the barrier layer and protect the skin from drying out. Excessive scaling of the skin is reduced. The daily use of GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Hydrolipid-Lotion helps prevent foot odours and fungal infections.

**Unscented.
Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® BLUE

DRY ROUGH SKIN

Moisturising, naturally fresh.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT BLUE contains tried and tested effective ingredients for the prevention of foot odour, helps to prevent infections and itching between the toes. Natural caring oils such as lanolin are combined with moisturising aloe vera and urea to provide essential care for dry, rough skin on the feet, helping to restore the skin's elasticity, suppleness and smoothness. The natural essential oils of rosemary, mountain pine and lavender, invigorating camphor and cooling menthol contained in GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT BLUE relieve sore, aching feet immediately. Strengthens and revitalises the feet.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
125 ml standing tube	11 11 007	GB/F; NL/F D/I; DK/N
500 ml can with dispenser see page 50	11 11 011	GB/F; NL/F

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	11 10 205	GB/F; NL/F D/I; DK/N; D/RUS
125 ml tube	11 10 207	DK/N
500 ml can with dispenser see page 50	11 10 211	GB/F; NL/F D/I, D/RUS



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® GREEN

NORMAL SKIN

Helps prevent foot odour – naturally fresh.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT GREEN contains the active substance complex Deozinc in a rapidly absorbed, nourishing cream base with shea butter, jojoba oil and aloe vera for long lasting protection against foot odour.

Sweating is normalised. The feet become fresh, odourless, smooth and silky.

Proven disinfecting active substances help to prevent infections, itching and blisters between the toes. Natural volatile oils, enlivening camphor and cooling menthol soothe burning and aching feet.

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® MINT

Cooling foot balm – mint fresh – absorbed rapidly.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT MINT makes your feet fresh and fit, before or after an active day.

It combines the revitalising icy freshness of a cooling mint lotion composed of an Asian medicinal plant oil with the gentle caring effect of a balm that is immediately absorbed.

Natural menthol, essential oils from rosemary, mountain pine and avender refresh and strengthen tired and aching feet instantly.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT MINT provides long-lasting protection against foot odour. Well-tried antiseptics help to prevent infections and itching between the toes.

Thinly spread the cream on your feet and legs and gently rub in. It is quickly absorbed, non-greasing, refreshes and gives you the feeling of having clean and supple feet.

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	11 10 105	GB/F; NL/F D/I; DK/N
125 ml tube	10 10 107	D
500 ml can with dispenser see page 51	11 10 111	GB/F; D/RUS

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	11 10 405	GB/F; NL/F D/I
125 ml tube	10 10 407	D
500 ml can with dispenser see page 51	11 10 411	GB/F; NL/F D/RUS



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® RED

DRY ROUGH SKIN

For cold feet – warming.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT RED is a warming balm for dry skin, which gives relief for tired, strained and sore feet.

Revitalising camphor, extracts from paprika and ginger, as well as essential oils from rosemary and mountain pine, stimulate circulation and give pleasant warmth. Hint: You can intensify the warming effect if you treat your feet with a GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Warming Bath Concentrate beforehand.

Skin-friendly concentrated emollients revitalise dry and brittle skin, making it soft and smooth again. Proven antiseptics prevent foot odour, infections and itching between the toes. Daily hygiene with GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT RED thoroughly warms the feet, maintains healthy skin and makes it smooth.

Dermatologically tested.

Also highly suitable for diabetics.

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	11 12 305	GB/F; NL/F DK/N
125 ml tube	10 12 307	D
500 ml can with dispenser see page 50	11 12 311	GB/F; NL/F



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® LEG VITALITY

**Vitalizes. Smooths the skin. Non-greasy.
Refreshes tired legs.**

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Leg Vitality is a balm for the special daily care of legs and feet.

It is quickly absorbed, pleasantly refreshing and makes your skin beautiful. A slight massage with GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Leg Vitality and the ingredients are immediately absorbed by the skin and have a soothing effect on tired and heavy legs. Precious avocado oil, algae extracts and vitamin E provide the special skin-friendly properties of GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Leg Vitality. Problem zones with dry and scaly skin are prevented; the moisture balance of the skin is considerably improved.

Allantoin and the chamomile component bisabolol support the caring properties and strengthen the mildly deodorising effect of the herbal agents.

Hamamelis – an extract from the Virginian witch hazel bush – soothes irritation and prevents wrinkles.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
125 ml tube	11 11 107	GB/F; NL/F DK/N; D/I; D/RUS
500 ml can with dispenser see page 50	11 11 111	GB/F; NL/F D/I; D/RUS



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Nail and skin protection spray

**Cares for the nails, provides elasticity,
helps protect skin and nails against fungal infection.**

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Nail and skin protection spray helps improve elasticity and stability and the ability of the nail to bind with water. Panthenol and vitamin E acetate promote regeneration. Bisabolol and clotrimazole help protect the skin and nails against fungal infection. The dosing valve distributes exactly the right quantity of oil onto the nail, under the nail and between the toes.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Herbal Lotion

**Eliminates foot odour, cools and refreshes,
softens calluses and has a skin-caring effect.**

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Herbal Lotion cools and refreshes tired feet, softens calluses and prevents itching of the skin and infections. The feet enjoy long-lasting deodorisation, foot odour is eliminated and the skin remains smooth and beautiful.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Herbal Lotion contains a high portion of natural essential oils from rosemary mountain pine and lavender, selected skin-caring substances, deodorising and disinfecting substances and cooling menthol.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Herbal Lotion for the daily care of your feet, simply spray on and rub in.

Particularly care for heels and the spaces in between the toes. Environmental-friendly pump spray bottle without propellant. Spray head can be used upside down as well.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
50 ml spray can	11 11 603	GB; I

	Order No.	Packaging language
150 ml vaporiser bottle	11 11 308	GB/F; NL/F D/I
500 ml bottle – see page 51	10 11 311	D/INT



GEHWOL **FUSSKRAFT® Caring Foot Spray**

**Cooling, refreshing, softens callus.
Removes foot odour.**

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Caring Foot Spray refreshes while removing foot odour.

The skin is protected against fungal infections. Natural caring substances soothe the skin and encourage its regeneration.

Urea and allantoin provide moisture and prevent calluses.

The feet are smooth, healthy and protected.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
150 ml can	11 11 908	GB/F



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Warming Bath-Concentrate

**Foot bath concentrate with precious herbal extracts.
Vitalises and thoroughly warms feet and legs.**

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Warming Bath-Concentrate contains natural extracts from rosemary and pepper as well as a combination of vital vitamin E and a vitamin of the B-group.

All of the active ingredients are quickly absorbed by the skin and provide a spontaneous and long-lasting pleasant warm feeling of the feet. Stimulates the metabolism.

Prevents the loss of moisture and the elasticity of the skin is maintained. The footbath concentrate is economical to use and biodegradable.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Herbal Bath

**Softens calluses.
Effective against rough and brittle skin, foot perspiration and foot odour.**

The well-tried combination of active ingredients including essential oils from rosemary and lavender in a natural base helps to alleviate a lot of foot problems. Even persistent calluses, weals and corns are thoroughly softened.

The herbal bath is excellently suitable for the treatment of rough and brittle skin (fissures, cracks and reddening). It has intensive cleansing and long-lasting deodorising properties.

Excessive foot perspiration is normalised and unpleasant foot odour is eliminated. GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Herbal Bath revitalises your feet. A long-lasting pleasant feeling of freshness remains after the bath. Regular use of the GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Herbal Bath will give you healthy and supple feet.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
150 ml bottle	11 11 808	GB/F

	Order No.	Packaging language
10 portion packs 20 g each	10 11 520	D
250 g folded box	10 11 510	D
400 g folded box	11 11 516	GB/F; NL/F DK/N; D/I; PL
5 kg bucket – see page 51	10 11 513	D/INT
10 kg bucket – see page 51	10 11 514	D/INT



For persistent foot and nail problems.
The particularly effective series of
preparations is well-tried for years.



GEHWOL med. Salve for cracked skin

A caring ointment for the treatment of heavily callused, brittle, dry and rough skin.

GEHWOL med Salve for cracked skin is based on a well-trying mixture of special soaps and selected skin-friendly oils. It contains an effective combination of natural essential oils, the skin-caring vitamin panthenol and the chamomile component bisabolol that helps to prevent inflammations.

With regular use your skin will regain its natural elasticity and resistibility and will be protected.

Cracked skin, reddening and the unpleasant side effects produced by that will be prevented in particular.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

GEHWOL med. Lipidro Cream

For optimal care of dry and sensitive skin.

The high-quality ingredients compensate for a lack of lipids and moisture and naturally balance the protective properties of the skin. Urea absorbs water in deeper skin layers. Calluses are softened and excessive reformation is reduced. Seabuchthorn oil and avocado oil with a high amount of unsaturated fatty acids supply dry skin with lipids and thus prevents the loss of water through evaporation. This effect is supported by a special algae extract. Allantoin, an ingredient of the horse chestnut, promotes the regeneration of the skin. Farnesol has an antibacterial and deodorising effect. Daily usage of GEHWOL med Lipidro Cream gives you protection against foot odour and infections and helps to prevent inflammations.

**Unscented.
Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	11 40 105	GB/F; NL/F D/I; SLO/D DK/N; GR; PL; D/RUS
125 ml tube	11 40 107	GB/F; DK/N GR; PL
500 ml can with dispenser see page 53	11 40 111	GB/F; NL/F D/RUS

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	11 40 805	GB/F; NL/F D/I; SLO/D; DK/N; GR/D PL; D/RUS
125 ml tube	11 40 807	GB/F; DK/N PL
500 ml can with dispenser see page 53	11 40 811	GB/F; NL/F D/I; D/RUS



GEHWOL med. Antiperspirant

Cream lotion for sweat reduction.

GEHWOL med Antiperspirant cream lotion leads to drier, odourless feet with daily use. The skin is protected against sweat decomposing microorganisms, fungal infections and itching between the toes. Sweat formation is reduced and odour formation is prevented. Simultaneously, excessive dehydration and brittleness are prevented. GEHWOL med Antiperspirant cream lotion reduces sweat and protects against foot odour. Aloe vera, avocado oil and glycerine nourish the skin while aluminium chlorohydrate reduces sweat formation. Zinc ricinoleate removes odours and sodium PCA protects the skin against dehydration.

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

	Order No.	Packaging language
125 ml tube	11 41 107	GB/F; NL/F

GEHWOL med. Callus Cream

Removes nuisance callus in 28 days.

Urea strengthened with glycerine and allantoin loosens the cell bond of the hard callus layers. The intensive care brings about immediate softening and a noticeable reduction of callus within a few days. Normal conditions are generally reached within 28 days. Lipids strengthen and protect. Silk extract provides moisture and smoothens the skin. Regular skin care with GEHWOL med Lipidro Cream is recommended to protect against new formation of excess callus.

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	11 41 205	GB/F; NL/F; D/I; DK/N; GR D/RUS
125 ml tube	10 41 207	D



GEHWOL med. Deodorant foot cream

With Manuka extract for 24 hour freshness.

GEHWOL med Deodorant foot cream with its pleasant odour combines the highly concentrated active substance extract of Manuka oil with micronised zinc oxide to remove strong foot odour for at least 24 hours in a nourishing cream base with jojoba oil and aloe vera. The extract, which is being used in foot care for the first time, contains all active substances of the well-known Manuka oil and is particularly suitable for foot hygiene due to its excellent effects against bacteria and fungi. Zinc oxide in its highly effective micronised form is an active substance that is extremely well proven in the care of sensitive skin, with antimicrobial and skin protecting properties. Aloe vera has a bacteriostatic, anti-inflammatory, regenerating and oisturising effect. As a natural liquid wax, jojoba oil is rapidly absorbed by the skin. It contains valuable unsaturated fatty acids and supports the natural functions of the skin. Regular use of the mildly moisturising cream gives you odourless feet, softens your skin and protects against fungal infections.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	11 40 705	GB/F; NL/F D/I; PL
125 ml tube	10 40 707	D
500 ml can with dispenser see page 53	10 40 711	D

GEHWOL med. Nail Softener

**Prevents ingrown nails and strong cornification.
Makes cuticles elastic.**

Quickly and carefully softens cornification.
Alleviates discomfort with ingrown toenails.
The painful pressure of the nail on the nail bed is eliminated.

	Order No.	Packaging language
15 ml bottle with dropper pipette	11 40 401	GB/F; NL/F D/I; GR; PL
50 ml bottle with dropper pipette see page 53	11 40 401	GB/F; D/I



GEHWOL med. Nail protection pen

**Long term care for nails,
effective protection against fungal infections,
makes nails beautiful and supple.**

The GEHWOL med Nail protection pen contains the high quality care substances jojoba oil, vitamin E acetate, panthenol and bisabolol. The well-tried active ingredient clotrimazole prevents fungal infections. Includes three replacement tips.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also suitable for diabetics.**

GEHWOL med. Protective Nail and Skin Oil

**Effectively protects against fungal infections
and the nails and skin regain their elasticity
and beauty.**

Contains high-quality substances, such as wheat germ oil, panthenol and bisabolol, for nail and skin care. The well-tried substance clotrimazole prevents fungal infections. Fragile and brittle nails regain their elasticity and beauty. The nails receive a natural silky shine.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
Nail protection pen 3 ml (includes three replacement tips)	11 41 023	INT.

	Order No.	Packaging language
15 ml bottle with dropper pipette	11 40 201	GB/F; NL/F; PL
50 ml bottle with dropper pipette see page 53	11 40 203	GB/F



GEHWOL med. **Protective Nail and Skin Cream**

**Effectively protects against fungal infections.
The nails and the skin regain their elasticity and beauty.**

GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Cream contains precious substances, such as wheat germ oil, panthenol and bisabolol, for nail and skin care.

The proven active substance clotrimazole helps to prevent fungal infections.

Fragile and brittle nails regain their elasticity and beauty. The nails receive a natural silky shine.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

GEHWOL med. **Foot Powder**

**Effective protection against fungal infections,
deodorises the feet and keeps them dry.**

GEHWOL med Foot Powder contains the high quality care products tapioca starch, micronised zinc oxide and bisabolol for the prevention of foot odours and sweaty feet.

The proven active substance clotrimazole helps to prevent fungal infections.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
15 ml tube	11 40 301	GB/F; NL/F D/I

	Order No.	Packaging language
100 g shaker	11 40 906	GB/F; GR



GEHWOL Softening Balm -
the regenerating beauty care
for the feet and legs.



GEHWOL[®] Softening Balm

Care balm for silky soft feet and legs.

GEHWOL Softening Balm - the care balm with deep acting hyaluron and the active substances of milk and honey for silky soft nourished skin.

The cream of skin friendly lipids in combination with nourishing avocado oil contains a special hyaluron which is absorbed by the skin, supporting skin regeneration and strengthening the skin's defences. Proteins of milk and honey extract render the skin noticeably more supple and visibly smoother.

Skin moisture is intensively boosted. The combination of the active substances of hyaluron and urea binds moisture into the deeper skin layers and softens hard skin regions.

The result: silky smooth, well cared for skin on the feet and legs.

Do not store over 30° C !

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

GEHWOL[®] Mother-of-Pearl Scrub

Caring scrub with Mother-of-Pearl powder for legs and feet.

GEHWOL Mother-of-Pearl Scrub acts with valuable Mother-of-Pearl powder, fine sugar crystals and massaging wax balls.

Nuisance dead skin cells are removed, the skin is gently massaged and hydrated.

Algae extract keeps the natural skin barrier intact with sea water which is rich in mineral substances. Jojoba oil renders the skin smooth and supple, bisabolol and panthenol soothe the skin and also protect against inflammations.

GEHWOL Leg Balm for dry or normal skin ideally completes the treatment.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
125 ml tube	11 23 407	GB/F; NL/F

	Order No.	Packaging language
125 ml tube	11 25 407	GB/F



The classic product series offers a complete spectrum of effective modern care products. For everyone, who wants to do something good for his or her feet and legs.



GEHWOL[®] Leg Balm

Pleasantly soothing medicinal herb balm for legs and feet.

GEHWOL Leg Balm is a gentle, non-oily herbal balm specially for the care of the legs and feet.

Allantoin, an ingredient in horse chestnut, bisabolol, a constituent of camomile, hamamelis extract, menthol and panthenol reduce irritation and have an astringent and soothing effect on skin discolouration and redness. The valuable active ingredients are rapidly absorbed by the skin. GEHWOL Leg Balm makes skin beautiful, smooth and supple when used regularly. Dry skin, skin blemishes, discolouration, infections of the foot and premature skin ageing are prevented. A light massage strengthens your veins, prevents leg ailments during pregnancy and affords a pleasant feeling of being fresh.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

GEHWOL[®] Refreshing Foot Bath

Urea & algae extract cools, refreshes, softens callus.

GEHWOL Refreshing Foot Bath enlivens and ensures long lasting freshness with cooling menthol. The bath counteracts foot odour and intensively cleanses the skin. Urea and algae extract provide additional moisture for dry, cracked skin and soften callus and weals. The feet stay healthy and well groomed with regular use.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
125 ml tube	11 24 307	GB/F; NL/F D/I; GR; D/RUS
500 ml can with dispenser see page 52	11 24 311	GB/F; NL/F D/RUS

	Order No.	Packaging language
330 g can	11 25 526	GB/F; D/I



GEHWOL® Balm

DRY ROUGH SKIN

**Refreshing and revitalising foot balm.
Treats, deodorises and prevents infections.**

Cooling menthol and natural essential oils of rosemary and lavender have a refreshing, revitalising effect. Sore feet and signs of fatigue disappear immediately. Revives tired and aching feet. Well-tried antimicrobial substances provide long-lasting protection against foot odour, offer you an effective method of protection against infections and keep your feet hygienically fresh. GEHWOL Balm for dry rough skin is rich in skin-friendly substances, such as lanolin and avocado oil. Rough and brittle skin regains its smoothness, suppleness and resistance. Aloe vera absorbs additional moisture into the skin. GEHWOL Balm for dry rough skin gives you the pleasant feeling of having good skin care.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

GEHWOL® Balm

NORMAL SKIN

**Refreshing and revitalising foot balm.
Treats, deodorises and prevents infections.**

Cooling menthol and natural essential oils from rosemary and lavender oil are refreshing and revitalising. Sore feet and signs of fatigue disappear immediately. Revives tired and aching feet. Well-tried antimicrobial substances provide long-lasting protection against foot odour, offer you an effective method of protection against infections and keep your feet hygienically fresh. Skin-friendly substances, such as jojoba oil and aloe vera make your skin smooth, supple and resistant. GEHWOL Balm for normal skin is quickly absorbed and leaves you with the pleasant feeling of having a well cared-for skin.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	11 24 705	GB/F; NL/F D/I
125 ml tube	10 24 707	D

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	11 24 205	GB/F; NL/ D/I
125 ml tube	10 24 207	D



GEHWOL[®] Warming Balm

**For cold feet.
Moisturising care for dry and normal skin.**

Extracts of algae, pepper, ginger, essential oils of rosemary and lavender as well as invigorating camphor stimulate the circulation and dispense a pleasant feeling of warmth. Aloe vera, urea and glycerine help to improve skin moisture in a base of skin-friendly care products such as avocado oil, beeswax and lanolin. They help the skin to store and harness natural moisture. Cares for normal and dry skin, leaving it smooth and soft.

Proven antiseptics help to prevent foot odours, infections and itching between the toes. Daily care keeps the skin of the feet healthy and soft and imparts a pleasant warm feeling.

Tip: You can increase the warming effect by treating your feet to a hot GEHWOL Foot Bath beforehand.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

GEHWOL[®] Refreshing Balm

**Cooling cream for fresh feet.
Cares and deodorises.**

Natural peppermint oil and menthol refresh tired, sore and strained feet and legs.

GEHWOL Refreshing Balm immediately revitalises, cools and deodorises your feet and gives you a long-lasting feeling of freshness.

Protective substances regulate the moisture of the skin and restore elasticity to hardened skin areas.

GEHWOL Refreshing Balm protects you from infections and itching between the toes, is quickly absorbed and is non-greasy. Refreshing foot and leg care.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	11 24 405	GB/F; NL/F D/I

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	11 23 705	GB/F; NL/F D/I; GR; PL


GEHWOL®
Foot + Shoe Deodorant
For hygienic freshness.

GEHWOL Foot + Shoe Deodorant for daily foot care. Ideal for sports and on the go. Zinc ricinoleate prevents and removes sweat and odour on the feet and in the shoes. The pleasant scent provides confidence. Antimicrobial active substances protect against fungal infections in hotel rooms, baths, saunas and when trying on shoes. Also spray into footwear.

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

GEHWOL®
Caring Foot Spray
Refreshes, deodorises, protects and nourishes.
Fresh feet all day long.

GEHWOL Caring Foot Spray refreshes, deodorises and protects effectively against fungal infections. Urea and allantoin provide the skin with needed moisture and prevent calluses. The skin remains smooth and nourished.

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

	Order No.	Packaging language
150 ml tin	11 23 608	GB/F; NL/F GR; D/I; PL

	Order No.	Packaging language
150 ml tin	10 23 508	D



GEHWOL caring FOOTDEO

Refreshing foot spray.
Deodorises, protects and cares.

GEHWOL caring FOOTDEO contains natural medicinal plant oils from rosemary and lavender, balanced in a combination of herbal extracts from chamomile and peppermint as well as with the skin vitamin panthenol. GEHWOL caring FOOTDEO revitalises and stimulates the circulation. It has a long-lasting refreshing and deodorising effect and provides long-lasting protection against foot odour.

The spray effectively disinfects and protects you from mucous infections of feet and nails. It prevents inflammation and softens hardened calluses. The pump spray can be used upside down as well.

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

GEHWOL Foot Powder

Special disinfectant powder.
Keeps feet dry.

GEHWOL Foot Powder keeps your feet dry, smooth and odourless. The special powder with the disinfectant GEHWOL active ingredients prevents infections.

GEHWOL Foot Powder has a fresh and clean odour. We also recommend sprinkling GEHWOL Foot Powder in your socks.

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

	Order No.	Packaging language
150 ml vaporiser bottle	11 23 808	GB/F

	Order No.	Packaging language
100 g shaker	11 24 806	GB/F; NL I; GR



GEHWOL® Bath Salt

Revitalising rosemary bath.
Cleanses, refreshes and revives the skin.

A bath with GEHWOL Bath Salt softly and thoroughly cleanses, stimulates the circulation, revitalises and strengthens the skin.

The soothing substances are deeply absorbed into the pores and prevent excessive perspiration and foot odour.

Applicable as footbath and complete bath. Regular usage protects against infections. During bathing a fine and discreet scent of rosemary is produced, which makes the water silky-soft. Brush massages in the water intensify the soothing effect.

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

	Order No.	Packaging language
10 portion packs 25 g each	11 25 222	INT GR
1000 g bottle see page 52	10 25 212	D/INT

GEHWOL® Foot Bath

With balsamic herbal oils.
Alleviates aching feet, revitalises tired feet.

GEHWOL Foot Bath helps aching, sore and sweaty feet. It revitalises tired feet and eliminates troublesome soreness. Calluses, weals and corns are softened. The skin is cleansed to the pores and remains resistant and smooth. GEHWOL Foot Bath deodorises over a long period of time. Natural essential oils from lavender, rosemary and thyme promote the circulation. The feet are thoroughly warmed and revitalised. Subsequently treating the feet with GEHWOL caring FOOTDEO or GEHWOL Balm will support the effect.

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

	Order No.	Packaging language
10 portion packs 20 g each	11 24 920	GR; PL
250 g folded box	10 24 910	D
400 g folded box	11 24 916	GB/F; NL/F D/I
5 kg bucket see page 52	11 24 913	GB/F
10 kg bucket see page 52	11 24 914	GB/F

GEHWOL® Cream Footbath

Refreshing and revitalising bath concentrate.
With spike lavender and lavender.

GEHWOL Cream Footbath contains precious active ingredients and substances, which help tired, aching and strained feet to feel good. The skin becomes smooth. Regular bathing prevents infections and provides long-term deodorisation. The fresh scent of spike lavender and lavender has a calming and relaxing effect.

Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.

	Order No.	Packaging language
150 ml bottle	10 25 008	D
1000 ml bottle see page 53	10 25 012	D
2000 ml bottle see page 53	10 25 014	D
5000 ml bottle see page 53	10 25 013	D



Is there an effective and excellent care for strained feet? Yes: since 1882. And there is a good reason for the track record of these products: experience and well-tryed quality.





GEHWOL® FOOTCREAM

**For strained feet and highly stressed skin.
Prevents sores and blisters.**

Gerlach's GEHWOL FOOTCREAM prevents aching feet, sores, blisters, soreness and chafing. It helps to prevent inflammations and infections and brings the activity of the perspiratory glands back to a normal level. The cream eliminates foot odour and other side effects of excessive foot perspiration. GEHWOL FOOTCREAM strengthens the skin and makes it resistant. Protects amputation stumps and hands during strong strain. In addition, the foot cream offers protection against cold feet and frostbite. Gerlach's GEHWOL FOOTCREAM is known since 1882 and is constantly adjusted on the proven basis to the current scientific knowledge. Gerlach's GEHWOL FOOTCREAM has been successfully used a million times over to treat overstrained feet.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

GEHWOL® EXTRA

**Universal foot cream with broad-spectrum efficacy.
For daily intensive care.**

GEHWOL EXTRA intensively cares and strengthens overstrained feet. The skin of the feet is deodorised and disinfected. GEHWOL EXTRA protects against sore feet, infections, foot odour, alluses, sores and blisters and makes dry and rough skin smooth. Natural GEHWOL EXTRA oils from eucalyptus, rosemary, lavender and thyme revitalise your feet and increase their performance. GEHWOL EXTRA stimulates the circulation and protects against cold and wet feet.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	11 24 005	GB/F; NL/F D/I; GR; D/RUS

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	11 24 105	GB/F; NL/F D/I; PL; D/RUS



Effective nail care, fungicide preparations and special applications for special foot conditions – even for these problems GEHWOL preparations are the products of choice.



GEHWOL® Corn tincture

Active substance: salicylic acid (Ph. Eur.)

For external use against corns.
Solution for use on the skin.

GEHWOL® Fluid

**For the care and treatment of ingrown toenails,
calluses and corns.**

GEHWOL Fluid takes care of and beautifies your skin and nails.
It makes hard skin smooth.
GEHWOL Fluid is an essential aid while working with instruments
on ingrown toenails, calluses, corns and in the perionychium.
Due to its disinfecting properties, GEHWOL Fluid prevents inflammation
and soothes irritable skin.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also highly suitable for diabetics.**

	Order No.	Packaging language
15 ml bottle with application spatula	10 25 901	D

	Order No.	Packaging language
15 ml bottle with dropper pipette	11 10 901	GB/F; GR



GEHWOL Nailcare

**For fragile finger- and toenails and to support the preparative treatment of nail mycosis.
Promotes nail growth.**

GEHWOL Nailcare contains a high amount of wheat germ oil with vitamin E and other builders. Furthermore, it contains active ingredients from the essential oil of chamomile in a solution with optimal momentum and spreading effects.

For the treatment of fragile finger- and toenails and to promote healthy growth. Rub in GEHWOL Nailcare on your nails and the surrounding skin areas every day.

**Dermatologically tested.
Also suitable for diabetics.**

GEHWOL Nail Softener

**Prevents ingrown nails and strong cornification.
Gives nails and cuticles elasticity.**

GEHWOL Nail Softener quickly and carefully softens cornification. Problems created by ingrown toenails are minimised. The painful pressure of the nail on the nail bed is eliminated.

GEHWOL Nail Compound

For beautifying, protecting and repairing your finger- and toenails.

GEHWOL Nail Compound is to be used to smoothen uneven nail surfaces, strengthen broken nails, fixating artificial nails and for the treatment of onychomycosis.

GEHWOL Nail Compound is strongly adhesive, durably resilient and gives the nails a beautiful and natural appearance. Nail polish may be used additionally. For application on skin and nails (see page 240).

	Order No.	Packaging language
15 ml bottle with dropper	11 25 101	GB/F/NL
pipette	10 25 101	D/I/GR

	Order No.	Packaging language
15 ml bottle with dropper	10 25 701	D
pipette		

	Order No.	Packaging language
15 ml tube with dosage tip	10 25 201	D



GEHWOL® Nail repair Gel

GEHWOL Nail repair Gel with high- and medium viscosity is a polymerisation resin hardened by UV light which enables you to apply a highly elastic nail coating in a simple manner, matching the natural nail perfectly. For the treatment of damaged, brittle or torn toenails, for the reconstruction of diseased nails and for fixing clips. GEHWOL Nail repair Gel is thrifty in use. It can be applied with a thin tip of a tube onto the nail without using tension, and it is self-adhesive and does not require any fastening agents. GEHWOL Nail repair Gel only hardens under UVA light. Thanks to its antimycotic ingredients, GEHWOL Nail repair Gel protects against further fungal infection.

GEHWOL® Nail Repair Cleaner

Before using GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel, work on the nail which will be treated and then clean and degrease it with GEHWOL Nail Repair Cleaner.

The dispersion layer after the nail is completely built up is optimally removed with GEHWOL Nail Repair Cleaner.

It can also be used to clean unhardened GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel of instruments and out of paintbrushes.

	Order No.	Pack. lang.
GEHWOL Nail repair Gel clear M, medium viscosity, 5 ml tube	102 532 503	D
GEHWOL Nail repair Gel pink M, medium viscosity, 5 ml tube	102 532 501	D
GEHWOL Nail repair Gel opal M, medium viscosity, 5 ml tube	102 532 502	D
GEHWOL Nail repair Gel opal H, high viscosity, 5 ml tube	102 532 504	D
GEHWOL Nail repair Gel pink H, high viscosity, 5 ml tube	102 532 505	D
GEHWOL Nail repair Gel clear H, high viscosity, 5 ml tube	102 532 506	D
GEHWOL Nail repair Cleaner, 150 ml bottle	112 530 803	GB/F
GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Oil 50 ml bottle – see page 53	114 020 303	GB/F

Accessories (see page 171)

	Order No.
UV light hardening unit	302 190 000
Gel modelling brush with 10 exchangeable heads, Size 4	318 010 400
Gel modelling brush with 10 exchangeable heads, Size 6	318 010 500
Double instrument HH 106 R	312 120 600



GERLACH has comprehensive knowledge at their disposal, which can also be transferred over into other health care areas. The result: quality products that go beyond foot care.



GERLAVIT®

MOOR-VITAMIN-CREAM

For sensitive and dry skin.

Free from fragrances. Contains natural herbal oils and deep moor extracts.

GERLAVIT Moor Vitamin Cream is especially suitable for taking care of dry and sensitive skin.

Natural herbal oils from wheat germ, avocado and jojoba as well as substances from the deep moor take care of the skin and make it smooth and supple.

Panthenol and vitamin E work against the formation of wrinkles and premature ageing of the skin.

GERLAVIT Moor Vitamin Cream is quickly absorbed and creates a pleasant feeling of smooth and well-kept skin.

Dermatologically tested.

Also highly suitable for diabetics.

GERLASAN®

Hand Cream with urea

Moisturising, skin protecting, rapidly absorbing. For daily hand care.

Consists of a special combination of ingredients including aloe vera, jojoba oil, tapioca starch and urea for intensive care and protection of overstrained hands.

Inflammation-inhibiting bisabolol, panthenol to promote healing, and clotrimazole, which is effective against skin fungi, provide optimum protection.

The moisturising GERLASAN Hand Cream is easily distributed and rapidly absorbed, protecting and providing a pleasant skin sensation.

Dermatologically tested.

Also highly suitable for diabetics.

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	21 10 805	GB/F

	Order No.	Packaging language
75 ml tube	21 50 005	GB/F; NL/F D/I; PL; D/RUS
500 ml can with dispenser see page 52	21 50 011	GB/F; D/RUS



GERLASAN® **achselfrisch®**

Long-lasting deodorisation. Freshness for day and night.

The mild GERLASAN achselfrisch normalises perspiration and provides care with well-tried skin protecting substances.

The scent is clean and discreet.

GERLASAN achselfrisch does not leave any stains.

GERLASAN achselfrisch is an intensive and long-lasting effective deodorant with excellent skin compatibility.

A surprisingly efficient combination of skin-friendly deodorants prevents the spread of bacteria from decomposed perspiration in two ways:

- the spread of bacteria that decompose sweat is prevented
- enzymes that decompose sweat are reliably inactivated

Dermatologically tested. Also highly suitable for diabetics.

	Order No.	Packaging language
150 ml vaporiser bottle	20 20 208	D



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Hydrolipid-Lotion

DRY SKIN

Intensive care, sustained moisture retention.

FUSSKRAFT® BLUE

DRY ROUGH SKIN

Moisturising, naturally fresh.

FUSSKRAFT® RED

DRY ROUGH SKIN

For cold feet – warming.

FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Cream

Milk & honey for well cared feet and legs.

FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Lotion

Water lily & silk for well cared legs and feet.

FUSSKRAFT® LEG VITALITY

Vitalizes. Smooths the skin. Non-greasy.
Refreshes tired legs.

FUSSKRAFT® liquid

Cream lotion with lanolin and the well-tried GEHWOL active ingredients such as rosemary oil, mountain pine oil and camphor. An optimal massage preparation after foot care, soothing for feet and legs. It is particularly well absorbed by the skin.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Callus Softener with 25% urea

The liquid product is changed by means of a dispenser system into a fine-pore foam containing concentrated urea and lactic acid, without the use of propellants and is used for precise and rapid softening of hard skin. After just five minutes, the softened hard skin can be easily removed, which means treatment takes considerably less time. The foam produced remains stable on the skin and does not swell up. This means that there is no unintended softening of neighbouring skin areas. Antimicrobial. Unscented.

	Order No.	Packaging language
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Hydrolipid-Lotion, dry skin 500 ml can with dispenser	11 11 011	GB/F NL/F
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT BLUE dry rough skin 500 ml can with dispenser	11 10 211	GB/F; NL/F D/I; D/RUS
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT RED dry rough skin 500 ml can with dispenser	11 12 311	GB/F NL/F
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Cream 500 ml can with dispenser	11 12 411	GB/F D/RUS
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Lotion 500 ml can with dispenser	11 12 511	GB/F
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Leg Vitality 500 ml can with dispenser	11 11 111	GB/F; NL/F D/I; D/RUS
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT liquid 500 ml can with dispenser	10 10 511	D
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Callus Softener 500 ml bottle with 50 ml foam dispenser bottle	11 11 711	INT
Foam dispenser bottle, 50 ml, empty	73 02 100	



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® MINT

Cooling foot balm – mint fresh.
Absorbed rapidly.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® GREEN

NORMAL SKIN

For sweaty feet – naturally fresh.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Herbal Bath

Softens calluses.
Effective against rough and brittle skin, foot perspiration and foot odour.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Herbal Lotion

Eliminates foot odour, cools and refreshes.
Softens calluses and has a skin-caring effect.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Scrub

Bamboo & jojoba for well cared feet and legs.

GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT® Soft Feet Nourishing Bath

Almond & vanilla for well cared legs and feet.

	Order No.	Packaging language
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT MINT 500 ml can with dispenser	11 10 411	GB/F; NL/F D/RUS
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Herbal Bath 5 kg bucket	10 11 513	D/INT
10 kg bucket	10 11 514	D/INT
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Herbal Lotion 500 ml bottle without sprayer	10 11 311	D/INT
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT GREEN normal skin 500 ml can with dispenser	11 10 111	GB/F D/RUS
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Peeling 500 ml can	10 11 211	D/INT
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Nourishing Bath 1000 ml bottle (without illustration)	10 12 612	D/INT
Dispenser for GEHWOL callus softener 500 ml bottle	73 007 01	
1000 ml bottle	73 006 00	
2000 ml bottle	73 009 00	
Sprayer for 500 ml bottle	73 004 01	

Note: Please order dispenser and sprayer separately.



GEHWOL® Emulsion for foot massage

Contains essential oils from rosemary, lavender, peppermint and GEHWOL ingredients.

GEHWOL Emulsion for foot massage creates a smooth film on the skin, which makes massaging pleasurable. Natural essential oils invigorate and promote circulation. GEHWOL Emulsion for foot massage provides long-lasting deodorisation and protects against fungal infections.

GEHWOL® Leg Balm

Pleasantly soothing medicinal herb balm for legs and feet.

GERLASAN® Hand Cream

Moisturising hand cream with aloe vera, urea and jojoba oil.

GEHWOL® Foot Bath

With balsamic herbal oils. Alleviates aching feet, revitalises tired feet.

GEHWOL® Callus Jelly

For softening hard skin, corns and calluses.

Non-dripping alkaline jelly. Can be dosed particularly exactly.

GERLASAN® SOFT

Cleanses mildly and thoroughly.

A light medicinal hand wash gel, moisturising, skin-caring effect with protein, very economic in use.

GEHWOL® Bath Salt

Revitalising rosemary bath.

Cleanses, refreshes and revives the skin.

	Order No.	Packaging language
GEHWOL Emulsion for foot massage		
500 ml can with dispenser	10 24 511	D
2000 ml bootle without dispenser	10 24 514	D/INT
GEHWOL Leg Balm	11 24 311	GB/F; NL/F
500 ml can with dispenser		D/RUS
GERLASAN Hand Cream	21 50 011	GB/F
500 ml can with dispenser		D/RUS
GEHWOL Bath Salt	11 25 212	INT
1000 g bottle (without illustration)		
GERLASAN SOFT		
1000 ml bottle without dispenser	20 50 712	D/GB
5000 ml can without dispenser	20 50 713	
GEHWOL Callus Jelly	11 10 812	INT
1000 ml bottle without dispenser		
GEHWOL Foot Bath		
5 kg bucket	11 24 913	GB/F
10 kg bucket	11 24 914	GB/F



GEHWOL® Callus Softener

An alkaline solution for softening calluses, corns and callosity for the softening of hard calluses, corns and callosity before instrumental removal through foot specialists. Moisten the concerned areas with GEHWOL Callus Softener before treatment.

GEHWOL med.® Salve for cracked skin

A caring ointment for the treatment of heavily callused, brittle, dry and rough skin.

GEHWOL med.® Deodorant foot cream

Intensive deodorant foot cream with long-lasting protection.

GEHWOL med.® Lipidro® Cream

For optimal care of dry and sensitive skin.

GEHWOL med.® Protective Nail and Skin Oil

Effectively protects against fungal infections and the nails and skin regain their elasticity and beauty.

GEHWOL med.® Nail Softener

Prevents ingrown nails and strong cornification. Gives nails and cuticles elasticity.

GEHWOL® Lotion

For cleansing and refreshing the feet.

Disinfectant alcoholic lotion with menthol, lavender oil and GEHWOL ingredients. For cleansing and refreshing the feet before and after foot care. Protects against infections and bacteria.

GEHWOL® Cream Footbath

Refreshing and revitalising bath concentrate. With spike lavender and lavender.

	Order No.	Packaging language
GEHWOL Callus Softener		
500 ml bottle without dispenser	11 10 711	INT
2000 ml bottle without dispenser	11 10 714	INT
GEHWOL med Deodorant foot cream	10 40 711	D
500 ml can with dispenser		
GEHWOL med Lipidro Cream		GB/F; NL/F D/I; D/RUS
500 ml can with dispenser	11 40 811	
GEHWOL Lotion		D/INT D/INT
500 ml bottle without sprayer	10 10 611	
1000 ml bottle (without illustration)	10 10 612	
GEHWOL med Salve for Cracked Skin	11 40 111	GB/F; NL/F D/RUS
500 ml can with dispenser		
GEHWOL Cream Footbath		D D D
1000 ml bottle without dispenser	10 25 012	
2000 ml bottle without dispenser	10 25 014	
5000 ml bottle	10 25 013	
GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Oil	11 40 203	GB/F
50 ml bottle		
GEHWOL med Nail Softener	11 40 403	GB/F; D/I
50 ml bottle		
Dispenser for GEHWOL Callus Softener		
500 ml bottle	73 00 701	
1000 ml bottle	73 00 600	
2000 ml bottle	73 00 900	
5000 ml can	73 02 200	
Sprayer for 500 ml bottle	73 00 401	
1000 ml bottle	73 00 500	



Custom-made specific relief from particularly skin-friendly, soft, highly elastic material. For therapy support.



GEHWOL Toe Separators G

Gentle and non-slippery relief for corns between the toes. Corrects toes that are displaced, pressed together or overlapping. Protects against wound friction and skin irritation. Suitable for ball deformities of the foot and toe correction.

Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.



Size reduced

GEHWOL Cushion for hammer toe G

Particularly comfortable soft polymer gel cushion with broad elastic strap to keep it firmly in place without cutting in. Prevents skin irritation and corns on the ends of the toes. Noticeable increase in capacity of feet to withstand stress.

Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.



Illustration shows actual size

		Order No.	Packaging language
Small	3 pads	11 26 912	GB/GR/NL
Medium	3 pads	11 26 913	GB/GR/NL
Large	3 pads	11 26 914	GB/GR/NL

		Order No.	Packaging language
Right	1 pad	11 26 915	GB/GR/NL
Left	1 pad	11 26 916	GB/GR/NL



GEHWOL® Toe Protection Ring G

Flexible polymer gel ring for even distribution of pressure with e.g. warts or corns.

**Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.**



Illustration shows actual size

		Order No.	Packaging language
Mini	2 pads	11 26 924	GB/GR/NL
Small	2 pads	11 26 925	GB/GR/NL
Medium	2 pads	11 26 926	GB/GR/NL
Large	2 pads	11 26 927	GB/GR/NL

GEHWOL® Correction Ring G

For the relief of typical problems associated with hammertoes. Gently stretches, lowers and guides the toe in the normal position. The affected toe joint is relieved and callus formation restricted. Very suitable for corns and pressure sites on and between the toes.

**Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.**



Illustration shows actual size

	Order No.	Packaging language
3 pads	11 26 901	GB/GR/NL I/F/D



GEHWOL Toe Cap G mini

Highly elastic polymer gel cap to protect the skin.
For corns between the toes and problems associated with nail folds
and on the tips of the toes.
Especially suitable for small toes.

Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.



Illustration shows actual size

GEHWOL Toe Cap G

Highly elastic polymer gel cap to protect the skin.
For corns between the toes and problems associated with nail folds
and on the tips of the toes.

Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.



Illustration shows actual size

		Order No.	Packaging language
Mini	2 pads	11 26 934	GB/GR/NL

		Order No.	Packaging language
Small	2 pads	11 26 903	GB/GR/NL I/F/D
Medium	2 pads	11 26 902	GB/GR/NL I/F/D



GEHWOL® Metatarsal cushion G

Skin-friendly, soft, highly elastic polymer gel pads. Especially comfortable, soft polymer gel with thicker cushioning in the middle. Protects the middle foot from friction and pressure.

**Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.**



*Illustration
shows
small size*

		Order No.	Pack lang.
Small	1 pair	11 26 904	GB/GR/NL I/F/D
Large	1 pair	11 26 933	GB/GR/NL I/F/D

GEHWOL® Toe Divider G D

Comfortable and non-slip.
Protects closely lying toes from rubbing and provides noticeable relief with corns between the toes.
New - slimmer separating bars for better wearing comfort.
Corrects overlapping toes and is suitable in the management of deformities affecting the ball of the foot.

**Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.**



Illustration shows actual size

		Order No.	Packaging language
Small	3 pads	11 26 928	I/F/D
Medium	3 pads	11 26 929	GB/GR/NL I/F/D
Large	3 pads	11 26 930	I/F/D



GEHWOL[®] Heel cushion G

Highly elastic and especially soft shock absorbing heel cushion for pleasant pressure relief with heel spur. New gel waves provide pressure relief precisely in the affected areas of the foot and avoid extreme strain during walking and standing. The gel waves result in a gentle, flowing transition from the harder material to the softer material of the heel cushion. Heel cushions relieve strain on the knees, talocalcanean and hip joints as well as the spinal column.

**Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.**



Illustration smaller than actual size

GEHWOL[®] Corn Protection Ring G

Especially adaptive, soft and ideally protecting corn protection cushion. This ring provides three-dimensional padding on and around the painful corn, providing relief from pressure.

**Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.**



Illustration shows actual size

		Order No.	Pack lang.
Small	1 pair	11 26 931	GB/GR/NL I/F/D
Medium	1 pair	11 26 932	GB/GR/NL I/F/D
Large	1 pair	11 26 936	GB/GR/NL I/F/D

		Order No.	Packaging language
Small	3 pads	11 26 921	GB/GR/NL
Medium	3 pads	11 26 922	GB/GR/NL



GEHWOL® Small toe pad cushion G

The soft, highly elastic cushion simplifies walking with painful balls of the small toes, e.g. when narrow shoes are worn. It provides protection and comfort. It is worn under the stocking.

Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.

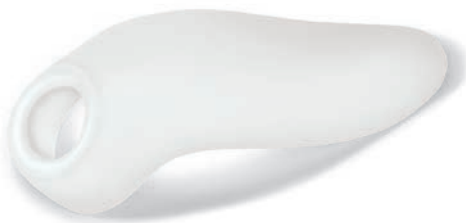


Illustration shows actual size

GEHWOL® Bunion Cushion G

Facilitates walking on the ball of the big toe. The soft cup affords unique protection and comfort. To be worn underneath stockings. Both products – the Bunion Cushion G and Toe Dividers – complement each other.

Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.



Illustration shows actual size

	Order No.	Packaging language
1 pad	11 26 935	GB/GR/NL

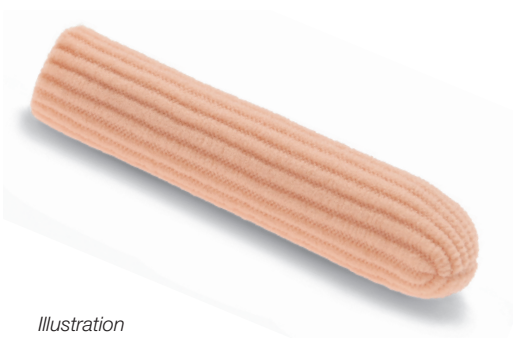
	Order No.	Packaging language
1 pad	11 26 900	GB/GR/NL I/F/D



GEHWOL Toe Cap

A seamless highly elastic fabric, completely coated on the inside with flexible and skin-caring polymer gel.
For corns between the toes, perionychium and problems with the tips of the toes.

**Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.**



*Illustration
shows actual size*

GEHWOL Toe Protection

Flexible polymeric gel in a fine, highly elastic fabric for equal pressure relief, for example with warts or corns.

**Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.**



Illustration shows actual size

	Order No.	Packaging language
Medium 1 pad	11 26 805	GB/GR/NL

		Order No.	Packaging language
Small	2 pads	11 26 802	GB/GR/NL I/F/D
Medium	2 pads	11 26 803	GB/GR/NL I/F/D
Large	2 pads	11 26 804	GB/GR/NL I/F/D



GEHWOL® Toe Dividers

A comfortably gentle form of protection for toes that lie very close together.
Prevents wound friction and skin irritation.
Relief for corns between the toes.

**Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.**



Illustration shows actual size

GEHWOL® Metatarsal Cushion

A particularly comfortable elastic pad, polymer gel coated on both sides with textile.
Only 2 mm thick, fits comfortably in any shoe.
For protection of the midfoot against friction and pressure.

**Dermatologically tested.
Medical Device.**



Illustration shows actual size

		Order No.	Packaging language
Small	3 pads	11 26 809	GB/GR/NL I/F/D
Large	3 pads	11 26 810	GB/GR/NL I/F/D

	Order No.	Packaging language
1 pad	11 26 801	GB/GR/NL



GEHWOL® Blister plaster with hydrocolloid system

Actively effective help for blisters and damaged skin.
The plaster draws excess moisture from the wound and forms a protective cushion, promoting the natural healing process.
Can also be used as a precautionary measure. Relieves pain and promotes healing.
Hypoallergenic, breathable, waterresistant and anti-bacterial.

Medical Device.



Illustration shows actual size

	Order No.	Packaging language
6 pads	11 27 620	INT



GEHWOL® Corn Plasters with salicylic acid

Soften corns and hard skin so that they can be removed painlessly. Also for the treatment of soft corns between the toes.

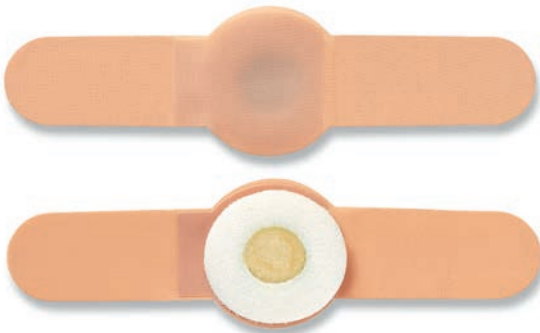


Illustration shows actual size

GEHWOL® Corn Protection Plasters

Soft moleskin tissue; protects from the pain of pressure on corns, corns between the toes and ganglions.

Medical Device.



Illustration shows actual size

	Order No.	Packaging language
6 pads	10 26 000	D

	Order No.	Packaging language
9 pads	11 26 111	INT



GEHWOL
Thick Protective Plaster
Cut to size

Soft jersey brushed wool gives protection from pressure and rubbing, for sensitive and worn skin.

Medical Device.



Illustration smaller than actual size, actual size 90 x 45 mm

	Order No.	Packaging language
4 pads	11 27 610	INT



GEHWOL Protective Plaster oval

Soft moleskin fabric relieves pressure on bunion and corn problem areas.

Medical Device.



Illustration shows actual size

GEHWOL Sponge for Hard Skin

GEHWOL Sponge for Hard Skin with double action.

Coarse and fine pored mineral callus sponge.
The coarser, white side is for removing stubborn callus, warts and corns from the feet.
The finer, blue side is for the hands, ankles, knees etc.
Dead skin cells are removed – the skin becomes tender and soft.
Tip: A GEHWOL Foot Bath makes it easier to remove callus.

Medical Device.



Illustration smaller than actual size

	Order No.	Packaging language
4 pads	11 26 110	INT

	Order No.	Packaging language
1 pad	11 27 700	INT



GEHWOL Toe Prop

Soft leather laminated foam pad with adjustable strap on the back. Relieves pressure on heavily stressed tips of hammer toes.

Medical Device.



Illustration shows actual size

GEHWOL Metatarsal Cushion

A soft latex foam pad with a skin-friendly nylon cover. Supports the forefoot. Effective against pain, pressure points and callosity formation in the forefoot area, makes walking easier. Washable.

Medical Device.



Illustration shows actual size

		Order No.	Packaging language
Right	1 pad	11 27 501	D int. leaflet
Left	1 pad	11 27 502	D int. leaflet

		Order No.	Packaging language
1 pair		11 26 502	INT



GEHWOL Toe Rings round

Made of soft felt with a skin-friendly plaster coating.

Medical Device.



Illustration shows actual size

GEHWOL Toe Rings oval

Made of soft felt with a skin-friendly plaster coating.

Medical Device.



Illustration shows actual size

	Order No.	Packaging language
9 pads	11 26 200	INT

	Order No.	Packaging language
9 pads	11 27 200	INT



GEHWOL Bunion Rings round

Protects against painful pressure.
Made of soft felt with a skin-friendly plaster coating.

Medical Device.



Illustration shows actual size

GEHWOL Bunion Rings oval

Protects against painful pressure.
Made of soft felt with a skin-friendly plaster coating.

Medical Device.



Illustration shows actual size

	Order No.	Packaging language
6 pads	11 26 100	INT

	Order No.	Packaging language
6 pads	11 27 100	INT



GEHWOL Toe Protection Ring

A soft, comfortable foam ring for corns on and between the toes, as well as pressure points around toes and ganglion.

Medical Device.



Illustration shows medium size

GEHWOL Toe Protection Cap

A soft, comfortable foam cap for all types of painful pressure around the toes, e.g. corns, calluses, skin irritation and ganglion.

Medical Device.



Illustration shows medium size

		Order No.	Packaging language
Small	2 pads	11 27 513	D int. leaflet
Medium	2 pads	11 27 514	D int. leaflet

		Order No.	Packaging language
Small	2 pads	11 27 510	D int. leaflet
Medium	2 pads	11 27 511	D int. leaflet



GEHWOL posters, sales aids and advertising media, the somewhat different series of care products from GERLACH. We offer you an abundance of constantly updated advertising and decoration materials, which do more than only serve your success of sales.

The strong brand name **GEHWOL** qualifies you as a foot specialist and furthermore provides you with positive advertisement. Profit from the large-scale support you receive with **GEHWOL** on your side. And don't miss a real competitive advantage.

Please discuss with our local representative, which advertising materials and decorations suit your business best.

He or she will be glad to help and provide you with individual consultation.

GEHWOL posters are always a valuable finishing touch to your storefront or shop window. You always have the possibility of setting the right accents, be it seasonal or problem-oriented. Choose from the current offers the posters that best suit your needs. They can either be stood up or hung.

Poster size: approx. 42 x 60 cm



Spring
Bestell-Nr. [720 261 901](#)



Summer
Bestell-Nr. [720 262 001](#)



Image
Bestell-Nr. [720 264 301](#)



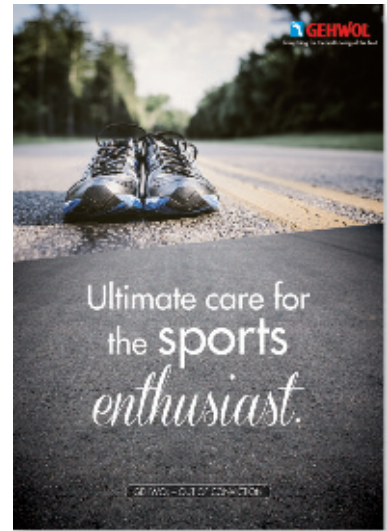
Fall
Bestell-Nr. [720 262 301](#)



Winter
Bestell-Nr. [720 262 206](#)



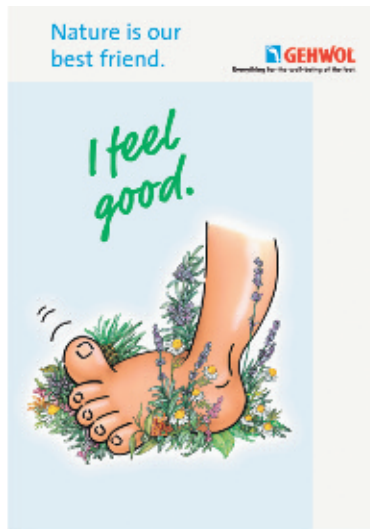
Hikers
Order No. 720 211 421



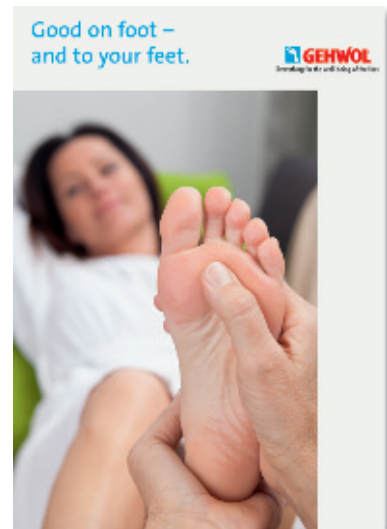
Athletes
Order No. 720 211 401



Soft Feet
Order No. 720 243 821



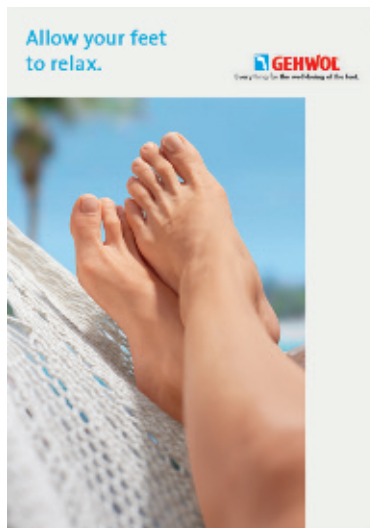
Plant Foot
Order No. 720 241 700



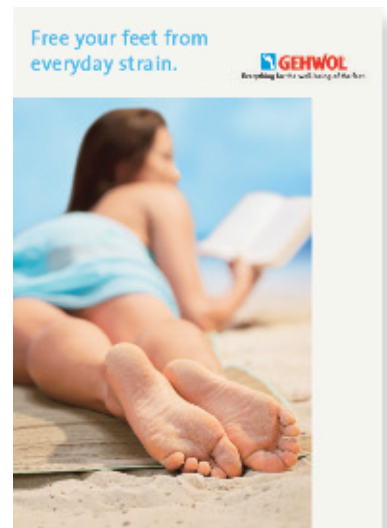
Good on foot
Order No. 720 211 204



Wellness
Order No. 720 211 332



Relaxation
Order No. 720 211 236



Feet in the sand
Order No. 720 211 298



GEHWOL Floor Sales Display

Permanent display, multi-faced.
Eye-catcher for sales promotion:
This attractive placement component can be positioned anywhere and fits in easily.
You can clearly present your customers with a well-balanced program of GEHWOL foot care products.

- stand size 50 x 40 cm
- overall height approx. 200 cm
- with 5 acrylic levels
- 12 self-service hooks for Gehwol Polymer Gel, plasters and pressure relief articles
- can be individually filled

GEHWOL Wall Display

- display for 15 Gehwol polymer gel, plasters and pressure protection products
- the light-weight but stable display can easily be hung on the wall
- matt anodised aluminium frame "Quatro", size W 40 x H 60 cm with high gloss lacquered, printed plate, perforations for 15 hooks



Order No.

GEHWOL
Floor Sales Display
W 50, H 200, D 40 cm

720 063 820

GEHWOL
Wall Display

W 40, H 60, D 2.5 cm

720 064 000

The GEHWOL displays are made from satin acrylic glass with GEHWOL insertion posters – optimal and high quality sales aids with which you can present selected GEHWOL products to your customers in a compact, attention-getting form.

GEHWOL Table Display – large

Size (L x W x H): 36.5 x 24 x 11.5 cm
3 mm acrylic class, colourless satin
Order No. 720 060 011



GEHWOL Table Display – small

Size (L x W x H): 19.8 x 16 x 3.5 cm
3 mm acrylic class, colourless satin
Order No. 720 061 720



GEHWOL Table Display – middle

Size (L x W x H): 28.8 x 21.4 x 5.5 cm
3 mm acrylic class, colourless satin
Order No. 720 062 500



GEHWOL Shelf Mounts

Size (L x W): 30 x 4.6 cm
3 mm acrylic class, colourless satin, 2 x bent
Order No. 720 060 050

GEHWOL shelf mounts made from acrylic glass for a clear and individual sales-supporting product presentation in the shelf are available as individual elements (length 340 cm).

Variable product presentation over or under each other.





GEHWOL and other Samples



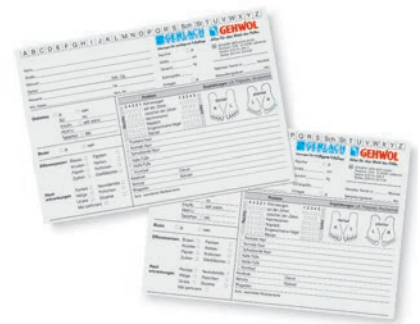
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Samples

GEHWOL med Samples



GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Samples and Product Information

GEHWOL Product Information



GEHWOL Consumer Information

Order No.
720 410 103 (Foot care professional)
720 410 003 (Pharmacy)

GEHWOL Diabetes Guidebook

Order No.
720 662 602 (Foot care professional)
720 662 603 (Pharmacy)

GEHWOL Appointment Book, INT

Order No. **720 050 001**

GEHWOL Treatment File Cards

Order No. **318 100 000**



GEHWOL Bonus Booklet
 Order No. **720 902 900**



GEHWOL Appointment Cards
 Order No. **720 030 105**



GEHWOL Therapy Calendar
 Order No. **720 040 300**



GEHWOL Gift Certificate
Letter form, format: DIN long
Order No. 720 662 200



GEHWOL Gift Certificate
Cushion packaging for 20 - 40 ml tubes
Order No. 720 662 212



GEHWOL Treatment Cloth
Size: 64 x 64 cm
Order No. 720 130 000



GEHWOL Wireless Wall Clock with swinging diamond pendulum

The attractive advertising product with an additional use: with the GEHWOL wireless wall clock, you and your customers are always on time. Only for countries in CET.

Order No. 720 140 004 (radio)
Order No. 720 140 019 (quartz)



GEHWOL Bleeder Poster
Order No. 720 210 003



GEHWOL Bag
Order No. 720 070 302



GEHWOL Price Card
Order No. 720 661 100 (Fusskraft)



Business Hours Sticker
Order No. 720 120 300



Transparent, colour-printed GEHWOL Window Stickers

Order No. 720 121 800 (35 x 14 cm - small)
Order No. 720 121 700 (70 x 25 cm - large)



Foot Care Practice
Order No. 720 122 101 (Size: 42 x 60 cm)



Outdoor Lamp

Extension arm

Dimensions: W 60 cm, H 80 cm, D 16 cm

Material:
white acrylic glass, double-sided print,
robust aluminium frame.

Lighting:
4 low-voltage fluorescent lamps, 15 watts

Mounting:
lateral profile mount for wall mounting or flat
wall mounting.

**Place for your store's name and telephone no. (blue
print and white background).**

The fronts can be replaced as needed.

	Order No.
Outdoor Lamp (Extension arm)	720 110 000

GERLACH offers you these attractive high-quality transparent lamps with your business name at extraordinarily low prices. Please contact your GEHWOL representative for further information.



So that you are found easily

A figurehead in the best sense – for you and your customers. The GEHWOL outdoor lamp sets a highly visible sign for foot care competence, leads the way and provides an effective signal in the winter season. Choose these brilliant examples of image-building house advertisement, which at the same time serve as an orientation guide for your customers.





Suggestions for your own display

Window width required: approx. 100-120 cm. You can get pedestals, podiums and display packages from us.







The magazine for you: FUSSPFLEGE AKTUELL

An important element in maintaining our partnerships: In order to always keep our customers up to date, you regularly receive our free customer magazine **FUSSPFLEGE AKTUELL** as a broad information platform which continuously allows you to participate in developments and what's new.

Expert knowledge and experience, research and development, the compressed knowledge of our partners, specialists and advisors - all provided to you firsthand.

Advertising tips from experienced professionals, innovative decoration ideas, customer binding programmes and suggestions for everyday in the practice - your presentation will gain quality.

From merchandise knowledge to event calendars, background information and internal industry news - you are always up to date.

You remain extremely well informed about innovations in products and technology, attractive advertising methods and special offers. **FUSSPFLEGE AKTUELL** is published three times a year.



The magazine for your customers: GEHWOL JOURNAL

Use additional ways and means to bind and gain customers. The customer magazine **GEHWOL JOURNAL** offers you an attractive and versatile advertising method from which you profit in every way.

Your customers get information, current news and entertainment from the world of foot care and about your work.

The additional product information sensibly complements your care consultation; your customers deal with the treatment even more strongly, and your recommendations gain weight.

For your customers at home, foot care becomes a conversation theme with acquaintances with **GEHWOL JOURNAL**. And your practice stamp immediately presents the right contact: You!

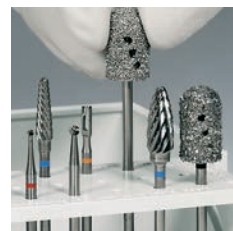
GEHWOL JOURNAL is published once per quarter year.



Advertising Lights	P. 78, 79	GEHWOL med Lipidro Cream	P. 27, 53
Advertising Media / Decorations / Posters	P. 71 et. seq.	GEHWOL med Nail protection pen	P. 30
Customer Care	P. 83	GEHWOL med Nail Softener	P. 29, 53
Display Window Decorations	P. 80, 81	GEHWOL med Preparations	P. 26 et. seq.
Exhibitions	P. 8, 9	GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Cream	P. 31
GEHWOL Bath Salt	P. 40, 52	GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Oil	P. 30, 53
GEHWOL Bunion Cushion G	P. 60	GEHWOL med Salve for cracked skin	P. 27, 53
GEHWOL Bunion Rings oval	P. 69	GEHWOL Metatarsal Cushion	P. 67
GEHWOL Bunion Rings round	P. 69	GEHWOL Metatarsal cushion G	P. 58
GEHWOL Balm for normal skin	P. 36	GEHWOL Metatarsal Cushion Polymer Gel	P. 62
GEHWOL Balm for dry rough skin	P. 36	GEHWOL Mother-of-Pearl Scrub	P. 33
GEHWOL Blister plaster	P. 63	GEHWOL Nailcare	P. 45
GEHWOL Callus Jelly	P. 52	GEHWOL Nail Compound	P. 45
GEHWOL Callus Softener	P. 53	GEHWOL Nail Softener	P. 45
GEHWOL Callus Sponge	P. 66	GEHWOL Nail Repair System	P. 46
GEHWOL Caring FOOTDEO	P. 39	GEHWOL Plasters and Protective Pads	P. 63 et. seq.
GEHWOL Caring Foot Spray	P. 38	GEHWOL Polymer Protective Gel Pads	P. 54 et. seq.
GEHWOL Corn Plasters	P. 64	GEHWOL Preparations	P. 32 et. seq.
GEHWOL Corn Protection Plasters	P. 64	GEHWOL Professional Preparations	P. 50 et. seq.
GEHWOL Corn Protection Ring G	P. 59	GEHWOL Protection Plaster oval	P. 66
GEHWOL Corn Tincture	P. 44	GEHWOL Protective Plaster thick	P. 65
GEHWOL Correction Ring G	P. 56	GEHWOL Refreshing Balm	P. 37
GEHWOL Cream Footbath	P. 40, 53	GEHWOL Refreshing Foot Bath	P. 35
GEHWOL Cushion for hammer toe G	P. 55	GEHWOL Small toe pad cushion G	P. 60
GEHWOL Emulsion	P. 52	GEHWOL Softening Balm	P. 33
GEHWOL EXTRA	P. 42	GEHWOL Sponge for Hard Skin	P. 66
GEHWOL Fluid	P. 44	GEHWOL Toe Cap	P. 61
GEHWOL Foot + Shoe Deodorant	P. 38	GEHWOL Toe Cap G	P. 57
GEHWOL Foot Bath	P. 40, 52	GEHWOL Toe Dividers	P. 62
GEHWOL FOOTCREAM	P. 42	GEHWOL Toe Dividers GD	P. 58
GEHWOL Foot Powder	P. 39	GEHWOL Toe Cap G mini	P. 57
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT BLUE	P. 19, 50	GEHWOL Toe Rings oval	P. 68
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Callus Softener	P. 50	GEHWOL Toe Rings round	P. 68
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Caring Foot Spray	P. 24	GEHWOL Toe Prop	P. 67
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT GREEN	P. 20, 51	GEHWOL Toe Protection	P. 61
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Hydrolipid-Lotion	P. 19, 50	GEHWOL Toe Protection Cap	P. 70
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Herbal Bath	P. 25, 51	GEHWOL Toe Protection Ring	P. 70
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Herbal Lotion	P. 23, 51	GEHWOL Toe Protection Ring G	P. 56
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Leg Vitality	P. 22, 50	GEHWOL Toe Separators G	P. 55
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT liquid	P. 50	GEHWOL Warming Balm	P. 37
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT MINT	P. 21, 51	GERLACH Preparations	P. 47 et. seq.
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT		GERLACH TECHNIK	P. 86 et. seq.
Nail and skin protection spray	P. 23	GERLASAN achselfrisch	P. 49
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Preparations	P. 16 et. seq.	GERLASAN Hand Cream	P. 48, 52
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT RED		GERLASAN SOFT	P. 52
for dry rough skin	P. 21, 50	GERLAVIT Moor-Vitamin-Cream	P. 48
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Cream	P. 16, 50	History	P. 2, 3
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Lotion	P. 17, 50	Ingredients	P. 12, 13
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet		Key Word Registry	P. 85
Nourishing Bath	P. 17, 51	Maintaining Partnerships	P. 82
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Scrub	P. 16, 51	Posters	P. 72, 73
GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT		Preparations Overview	P. 14
Warming Bath-Concentrate	P. 25	Sales Aids	P. 74, 75
GEHWOL Heel cushion G	P. 59	Service	P. 4, 5
GEHWOL Leg Balm	P. 35, 52	Special Creams	P. 41, 42
GEHWOL Lotion	P. 53	Special Preparations	P. 43 et. seq.
GEHWOL med Antiperspirant	P. 28	Sources of supply	P. 5 et. seq.
GEHWOL med Callus Cream	P. 28		
GEHWOL med Deodorant foot cream	P. 29, 53		
GEHWOL med Foot Powder	P. 31		



2016-17



Content

Working together.

Let us work together to improve what is most important to all of us: your customers.

They expect help in alleviating their foot problems and want to feel better in pleasant surroundings. Only when that is successful they will become key customers for whom regular foot care becomes just as much a matter of course as going to the hairdresser round the corner.

We can help by working together. You with your professional work on the feet. We with our foot care products to support your treatment, and technology that makes your professional work possible.

MD: Medical Device

We reserve the right to make changes to images, products, colours and prices.

No liability will be assumed for printed colour deviations, setting mistakes and errors.

All illustrated offers are without the decoration.

88 The Changing Face of Podiatry
90 Practice Furniture, Foot Care Cabinets

105 Patient Chairs,
Work Chairs,
Foot Bath Bowl

120 Work Lamps

124 Set-up Suggestions
126 Leg Support, Trolley, Foot Care Case

135 Foot Care Devices, Hand Pieces

144 Sterilisation: Autoclave, Hot Air Steriliser
150 Cleaning, Disinfection, Ultrasound Cleaning

166 Nail Repair System
170 Plasters and Bandage Materials
180 Polymer Gel Items

189 Clippers, Scissors, Instrument Care,
Scalpels, Blades

218 Special Instruments, Files
Planes, Textbooks, Orthonyxia Requirements

239 Burrs, Grinders, Burrs Sets
Grinder Sets, Drill Stands, Brushes

266 Complete Price Offers

268 Index



The house of **GERLACH** has been a podiatry partner for 140 years, taking its stimulus from practical experience and developing a range designed to meet the requirements of the professional. The umbrella brands **GEHWOL** and **GERLACH TECHNIK** traditionally stand for pioneering work both in range of products and in practice equipment. Continuous efforts are made to improve working conditions in podiatry, backing innovation and comprehensive service.

It is our aim to stand as an adviser to interested parties, so it is important that our programme does not become confusing as a result of unnecessary duplication. When selecting instruments and equipment, experienced practitioners tend to decide on the **GERLACH** range. With their help, we have developed a practice-oriented, up-to-date range without any out of date or superfluous products, which meets all the requirements of modern medical and cosmetic foot care.

Until the 1960s, almost all instruments used in foot care were not motorised. The height of patient chairs could hardly be adjusted at all and the person treating the patient crouched over in front of the client in an unhealthy position. The use of apparatus in foot care began with slow running wave apparatus and thick heavy motorised hand pieces. Dust from grindings was an unsolved problem and hygiene in the medical sense was not pursued. Poorly lit work places damaged the eyes and endangered the foot being treated. In brief: it was an uncomfortable, laborious and even unhealthy business.

These days, podiatry has at its disposal innovative forward-looking technology. Ergonomically designed and beautifully shaped equipment makes the work easier, as well as safer and more pleasant for the customer and the podiatrist.

The house of **GERLACH** has significantly influenced this development and driven it forward. **GERLACH TECHNIK** has been making its name since 1966 with the development and promotion of apparatus, instruments and equipment.

The first **GERLACH** foot care device appeared on the market in 1969 with the micromotor hand piece and centrifugal clutch. The first foot care cabinet followed in 1970, with integrated dust suction – an important step on the way to preventative health care with the aid of foot care technology.

This was followed by the first foot care cabinet with integrated dust suction - an important step on the way to preventive health care using the foot care technology.

In the next few years, the micromotors became increasingly more effective, with less vibration and even higher revs. Better designed millers, burs and grinders also reduced unpleasant vibrations. At the same time, hand pieces became lighter and slimmer.

The work was made even easier when, for example, **GERLACH** introduced its patented fitted fast tension device and simple clear view servicing in 1984. Devices for sucking up unhealthy dust from grinding perform effectively and quietly these days. Micromotor hand pieces with spray technology are available for fine work. A fine mist of spray binds the grinding dust and at the same time cools the working area. Drills and grinders at

1969



1970



1970



1974



1978



1983





Foot care device
back then and today

high revolutions are more pleasant and less painful for the patient and save time and are safer for the podiatrist.

Since 1993 modern two-in-one cabinets have offered the opportunity to choose between either suction or spray technology depending on the work to be carried out or the size of the burr. The smart appearance of the cabinets is bound up with comfort and functionality. GERLACH foot care cabinets keep modern technology ready to hand and accessible for pleasant working with short hand movements.

For more comfort, safety and health protection during foot care, patient chairs have been developed from an ergonomical point of view.

With their help, painful tension and back damage can be prevented. The height and inclination can be adjusted, and the leg and foot supports can be moved into the perfect position, whatever the work. The podiatrist works with a straight back, is less tired and is not forced to work in an uncomfortable position.

The correct work chair also contributes to maintaining good health. The Pending chair is the way forward here. The seat position is flexible so it automatically provides the correct position and perfect protective support for the vertebrae. The variable pulse rhythm also improves blood flow and strengthens the muscles.

Health protection is also part of the law on medical devices (MPG) which has stipulated the certification or labelling of medical devices since 1998.

Medical devices in the sense of the law are all devices and materials intended for use on humans to detect, prevent, monitor, treat or relieve diseases, injuries or disabilities. It is recommended that in the future, medical podiatry work, such as the treatment of corns, ingrown toenails, painful hard skin, etc., should make use of only CE-certificated medical products. That applies to equipment, chairs cabinets, hand instruments and burrs as well as sterilisers.

All the medical products in this GERLACH range have been labelled so that selecting safe products is easy. This takes into account the positive trend of increasingly recognising that podiatry is a medical activity.

It corresponds to our conception of ourselves as a partner podiatry supplier offering exceptional quality at a sensible price to performance ratio.

This catalogue is clearly divided into sections to make it easier to find what you are looking for. With the additional information provided, it should be able to give the reader proper recommendations and offer help in making decisions.

1988



1991



1993



1994



1997



2013







STERN PODIA
Treatment unit
LUNAR XB or XF with UV

Top notch foot care technology.

The treatment units LUNAR XB and LUNAR XF have a modular structure; that is, cabinet modules can be electively right or left mounted. The treatment units can be equipped with hanging tubes (LUNAR XF, see illustration to the right) or pull-out whips LUNAR XB, see the illustration below).

Base equipment

3-function syringe
 Electr. micromotor MCX (1,000 - 40,000 RPM) with needle valve,
 Hand piece Bien Air PM 1:1 Micro Series,
 Foot switch SL, continuously adjustable

Instrument carrier

The module arm can also be rotated via two axes. This allows optimal adjustments directly at the foot work area.

Operating panel with setting and display of pre-selected speed of the hand pieces (LED display).

Right/left rotation of the E-motor, time controlled, cyclic spray function, dustsuction, spray shutoff, pressure key for special function.

Also operation of the ARCADIA-X treatment chair.

The column stands on four swingable, easily running castors.

Additional cabinet modules

Additional cabinets for the LUNAR/ATLAS treatment units with various drawer divisions are available upon request.

Dimensions:

W: 79 cm, H: 92 cm/114 cm, D: 64 cm



*Treatment unit colour light grey
 (with module LUNAR XF)
 Illustration with Waldmann lamp*



Modul LUNAR XB

	Order No.	MD
Treatment unit LUNAR XB - complete unit	301 922 800	€
Treatment unit LUNAR XF - complete unit	301 922 700	€
incl. cabinet module with UV compartment, three-function syringe, electr. micromotor MCX (1,000-40,000 RPM) with needle valve, hand piece Bien Air PM 1:1 Micro Series, foot switch SL		
Treatment unit colour (handles, side sections, operating panel) colours upon request	301 039 100	
Compressor JUN AIR, 2 x 50 l/min	301 931 700	
Turbine module with lamp	301 039 114	€
Angled turbine Bora L Blackline LED incl. Unifix coupling	301 951 001 301 951 201	€ €
Complete suction unit incl. Miele vacuum cleaner	301 039 116 304 100 710	€ €
Lamp installation bar incl. adapter	302 172 100	€
Spray water de-pathogenation agent ALPRON (see page 93) 1,000 ml concentrate, dilute to 1% with spray water	314 221 200	€
Dust bag Intensive Clean (package of 4 units)	301 852 010	

Lamp recommendation: Waldmann or Luxo CIRCUS ring magnifying lamp, see page 121, 122



Everything for the well-being of the feet.

Practice oriented all the way to complete solutions.

GERLACH TECHNIK is oriented to the individual requirements of foot care professionals in all facets of practice design.

Likewise, foot care practices have always provided the impulses which the company picks up, transforms into a continuous complete product range for professionals, and steadily expands in a fair price to service relationship.

Ergonomically developed and beautifully designed systems simplify work, rendering it safer and more pleasant for customers and treatment recipients.

Patient chairs and work chairs are constructed so that their position can be individually varied. The technical equipment is adapted to the people and their work situations – and not vice versa.

The colour coordination underlines the claim that all of the technology creates an atmosphere which is perhaps only possible in this manner with practice equipment from GERLACH TECHNIK.

Spray water de-pathogenation agent ALPRON
1,000 ml concentrate, dilute to 1% with spray water

Order No. MD
314 221 200 CE



Spray water
de-pathogenation
agent ALPRON

GERLACH Foot Care Cabinet JUPITER



User-friendly, easily cleaned key pad, 25° incline



Ergonomically favourable position of the hand piece holder, directly at the operating pad



Especially long lived quality hinges

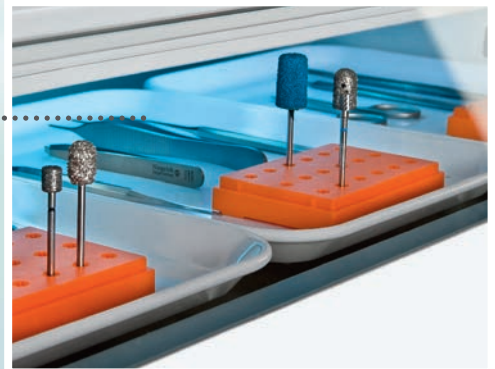


Dust-protected full pull-outs with gentle pull-in





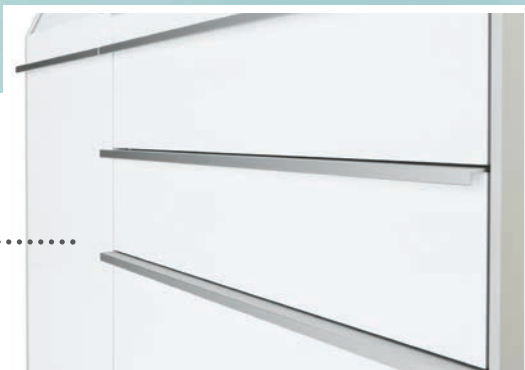
Flattened edges



UV compartment for low pathogen instrument storage directly at the work station



Continuous grip rails in the drawer area



High shine, insensitive front in POLYGLOSS SR

GERLACH foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2 with UV compartment

90 cm wide with spray and suction technology.

Easy-to-clean control panel for a particularly clear view and simple operation inclined backwards at 25°.

With wireless radio foot switch.

Maintenance-free, electronically commuted electric micromotor hand piece:

Suction hand piece – 116 g

Spray hand piece – 170 g

With automatic tension clip for fast and easy burr change.

RPM:

Spray hand piece: 2,200 – 42,000 rpm

Suction hand piece: 5,000 – 42,000 rpm

Light spray hand piece with integrated spray control. Suction hand piece with all round suction.

Hand piece rev counter can be stored separately. Spray quantity and suction performance can be individually adjusted. Each hand piece has 3 speeds and can be programmed in combination with the spray/suction performance if required. Right/left running.

Digital display of the desired rotation speed, LED display of the selected suction performance and spray quantity.

Spray device: very quiet-running compressor, 500 ml spray tank. Precision electronic spray quantity adjustment.

Suction device: MIELE dust suction with AIR CLEAN exhaust filter. Intensive Clean dust bag with 4 l fill volume. Electronically controlled suction performance of 140 – 220 l/min.

Foot care cabinet: brilliantly shiny POLYGLOSS SR-coated fronts. Very high quality and extremely long lived, joint-free and hygienic CORIAN work surface which folds out and is made from acrylic-bound mineral materials.

Integrated UV compartment can be fully pulled out for low-germ storage of instruments directly at the place of treatment.

3 easy-running full pull-out drawers, roller guides GRASS NOVA PRO CLASSIC with Airmatic dampening system.

Scope of delivery:

3 trays, 3 grinder boxes, hand piece holder, 1 hand piece service pack, 1 hose holder, 1 drawer inset, 4 dust bags, 1,000 ml GERLACH spray solution, 1,000 ml AquaSpray

Dimensions and weight:

W: 90 cm (without extensions),
H: 76,5 cm (incl. castors), D: 50 cm,
Weight: 89 kg



GERLACH AquaSpray for foot care spray devices

Foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2 with UV compartment, Front: icy white

	Order No.
Foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2 with spray and suction equipment, spray hand piece and suction hand piece, with foot switch Multichannel, cable-free	
basalt grey	301 878 251
icy white	301 878 252
silk grey	301 878 256
Dust bag Intensive Clean (package of four units)	301 852 010
GERLACH spray solution , 5,000 ml (see page 132)	314 191 300
GERLACH AquaSpray , 5,000 ml	314 201 300

Cabinet without lamp and deco material.

Lamp recommendation: Eschenbach LED Ring magnifying lamp, see page 122



Foot care cabinet
JUPITER Duomatic S 2 MINI, Front: icy white

GERLACH foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2 MINI

35 cm wide with spray and suction technology.

Easy-to-clean control panel for a particularly clear view and simple operation inclined backwards at 25°.

With wireless radio foot switch.

Maintenance-free, electronically commuted electric micromotor hand piece:

Suction hand piece – 116 g

Spray hand piece – 170 g

With automatic tension clip for fast and easy burr change.

RPM:

Spray hand piece 2,200 – 42,000 U/min.,

Suction hand piece 5,000 – 42,000 U/min.

Light spray hand piece with integrated spray control. Suction hand piece with all round suction.

Hand piece rev counter can be stored separately. Spray quantity and suction performance can be individually adjusted. Each hand piece has 3 speeds and can be programmed in combination with the spray/suction performance if required.

Digital display of the desired rotation speed, LED display of the selected suction performance and spray quantity.

Right/left running.

Spray device: very quiet-running compressor, 500 ml spray tank. Precision electronic spray quantity adjustment.

Suction device: MIELE dust suction with AIR CLEAN exhaust filter. Intensive Clean dust bag with 4 l fill volume. Electronically controlled suction performance of 140 – 220 l/min.

Foot care cabinet: Brilliantly shiny POLY-GLOSS SR coated fronts. Very high quality and extremely long lived, joint-free and hygienic CORIAN work surface which folds out and is made from acrylic-bound mineral materials. Easy to clean and care for.

Scope of delivery:

hand piece holder

1 hand piece service pack, 1 hose holder,

1,000 ml GERLACH spray solution,

1,000 ml AquaSpray

Dimensions and weight:

W: 35.0 cm (without extensions)

H: 76.5 cm (incl. castors)

D: 50.0 cm

Weight: 42 kg

Order No.

Foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2 MINI

with spray and suction equipment, spray hand piece and suction hand piece, with foot switch Multichannel, cable-free

Front colours:

basalt grey 301 878 253

icy white 301 878 254

silk grey 301 878 257

Intensive Clean dust bag (pack of 4 items) 301 852 010

GERLACH spray solution, 5,000 ml (see page 132) 314 191 300

GERLACH AquaSpray, 5,000 ml 314 201 300

Cabinet without lamp and deco material.

Lamp recommendation: Eschenbach LED ring magnifying lamp see page 122



Foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2 MINI
and storage cabinet, Fronts: icy white

GERLACH storage cabinet for JUPITER Duomatic S 2 MINI with integrated UV compartment

for the optimal installation in your practice – 63 cm wide.

Compact, attractive design.

High-gloss POLYGLOSS SR front.

Very high quality and extremely long lived, joint-free and hygienic CORIAN work surface which folds out and is made from acrylic-bound mineral materials.

UV compartment (1 x 15 watt) for low-germ instrument storage directly at the work site.

All easy-running full pull-out drawers, roller guides GRASS NOVA PRO CLASSIC with Airmatic dampening system. Drawer cabinet with inner wiper lip for easy cleaning.

Braked castors for secure positioning of the cabinet.

Scope of delivery:

3 instrument trays
3 burr boxes
1 drawer insert

Dimensions:

W: 63 cm (without extensions)
H: 75.5 cm (incl. castors)
D: 50 cm

Order No.

**GERLACH storage cabinet
for JUPITER Duomatic S 2 MINI**
without foot care device

Front colours:

basalt grey	301 878 520
icy white	301 878 521
silk grey	301 878 522



Foot care cabinet AT/NT midi silent
with SIRIUS NT MICRO, Front: icy white

GERLACH foot care cabinet AT/NT midi silent

for foot care spray device SIRIUS NT MICRO
and Eschenbach LED ring magnifying
lamp, including suction appliance.

With an especially strong Miele Silent & Compact suction appliance, 1,200 watt with 25 mm tube diameter, continuously adjustable, 99.99 % fine dust filtration, secure hygiene with automatic dust bag closure.

Fine dust is suctioned off via the lamp head.

It is possible to use the very brightly illuminated micromotor hand piece in combination with the suction function.

32 cm wide UV compartment (1 x 16 watt) for low pathogen instrument storage directly at the work station.

High-gloss, insensitive front, POLYGLOSS SR in "icy white".

Very high quality and extremely long lived, joint-free and hygienic CORIAN work surface which folds out and is made from acrylic-bound mineral materials. Easy to clean and care for.

The body surfaces and work surface are in the subtle colour nuance of light grey.

Ideal positioning of the foot care device on pull-out equipment tray with instrument tray.

All drawers have continuous aluminium grip bars, easy running on rollers with full pull-outs; GRASS NOVA PRO CLASSIC with Airmatic dampening system.

Removeable drawer insert for instrument tray foot care cabinet AT/NT midi silent.

Braked castors for secure positioning of the cabinet.

Scope of delivery:

2 instrument trays, 2 burr boxes, 1 drawer insert, 1 hand piece holder with insert, 1 universal lamp holder

Dimensions and weight:

W: 70.5 cm (without extensions)

H: 79.5 cm (incl. castors)

D: 48 cm

Weight: 64.4 kg

Order No.

Foot care cabinet AT/NT midi silent

incl. Miele vacuum cleaner

Front colours:

icy white

301 878 530

silk grey

Upon request

Eschenbach LED ring magnifying lamp

incl. suction appliance

301 878 531

Foot care spray device SIRIUS NT MICRO with light

304 205 711

Multichannel LED ring magnifying lamp

304 204 317

Instrument tray, for upper tray pull-out

301 874 100

Dust bag Intensive Clean (package of 4 units)

301 852 010

GERLACH spray solution, 5,000 ml

314 191 300

GERLACH AquaSpray, 5,000 ml

314 201 300



GERLACH foot care cabinet AT/NT clean

with UV compartment – 63 cm wide
for all GERLACH foot care devices.

Insensitive front with a high gloss.
POLYGLOSS SR is available in different
colours.

Very high quality, fold-open, extremely long-
lived, joint-free and hygienic CORIAN work
surface made from acrylic-bonded mineral
materials.

Easy to care for and clean.

The body surfaces and work surface are
in the unobtrusive colour nuance of "light
grey".

For right and left handed use, useful hand
piece holder.

Ideal positioning of the foot care device on a
pull-out equipment table with instrument tray.

All dust-tight drawers have continuous
aluminium grip bars, full pull-out on lightly-
running GRASS NOVA PRO CLASSIC roller
guides with the Airmatic dampening system.

UV compartment (1 x 15 watt) for low-germ
instrument storage directly at the work site.

Removable drawer insert for instrument tray.

Braked castors for secure positioning of the
cabinet.

Scope of delivery:

3 instrument trays, 3 burr boxes, hand piece
holder with insert, 1 drawer insert.

Dimensions and weight:

W: 62.5 cm (without extensions)

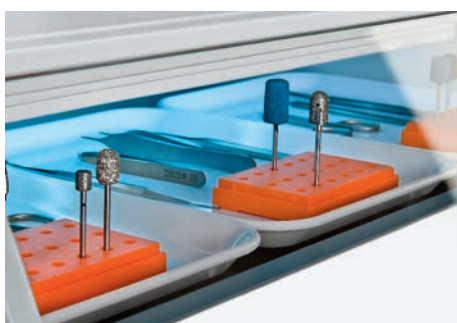
H: 74 cm (incl. castors)

D: 48 cm

Weight: 54 kg



Foot care cabinet AT/NT clean
with SIRIUS NT MICRO. Front: icy white



Order No.

AT/NT clean foot care cabinet

without foot care device

Front colours:

basalt grey 301 877 760

castello 301 877 762

blackberry 301 877 763

icy white 301 877 764

silk grey 301 877 765

Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free 304 204 317

Instrument storage, for upper tray pull-out 301 874 100

Lamp holder universal 701 506 503

Cabinet without lamp. Can be fastened to the right or left. Lamp recommendation:
Waldmann o. Eschenbach LED ring magnifying lamp, see page 121-122



Foot care cabinet AT/NT clean mini
with SIRIUS NT MICRO, Front: light grey

GERLACH foot care cabinet AT/NT clean mini

49.5 cm wide
for all GERLACH foot care devices.

Insensitive front with a high gloss.
POLYGLOSS SR is available in different colours.

Very high quality, fold-open, extremely long-lived, joint-free and hygienic CORIAN work surface made from acrylic-bonded mineral materials.

Easy to care for and clean.

The body surfaces and work surface are in the unobtrusive colour nuance of "light grey".

For right and left handed use, useful hand piece holder.

Ideal positioning of the foot care device on a pull-out equipment table with instrument tray.

All dust-tight drawers have continuous aluminium grip bars, full pull-out on lightly-running GRASS NOVA PRO CLASSIC roller guides with the Airmatic dampening system.

Braked castors for secure positioning of the cabinet.

Scope of delivery:

Hand piece holder with insert, 1 drawer insert.

Dimensions and weight:

W: 49.5 cm (without extensions)

H: 76 cm (incl. castors)

D: 49 cm

Weight: 42 kg

Order No.

AT/NT clean foot care cabinet
without foot care device

Front colours:

icy white

301 879 100

silk grey

301 879 110

Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free

304 204 310

Lamp holder universal

701 506 503

Cabinet without lamp. Can be fastened to the right or left. Lamp recommendation: ring magnifying lamp Luxo CIRCUS, Order No. 302 172 300, see page 122



GERLACH foot care cabinet SMALL

for all GERLACH foot care devices.

Ideal for the smaller podiatry practice.

Hand piece holder can be assembled in the ideal position for right or left handed use.

Perfect position for foot care devices PUCK, SATURN, LUNA or SIRIUS.

Work surface with raised edge to stop overflows, scratch and knock-resistant.

With pull-out device tray.

3 drawers on high quality ball bearing castors.

One-part drawer inner part (without gaps or cracks), totally watertight, easy to clean.

High quality cabinet materials.

Corpus of cabinet in light grey.

Front in painted MDF, available in various colours.

Braked castors for secure positioning of the cabinet.

Lamp can be attached to left or right of cabinet.

Recommendation:
cable-free foot switch (optional).

Dimensions and weight:

W: 49.5 cm (without extensions)

H: 76 cm (incl. castors)

D: 49 cm

Weight: 35 kg



Foot care cabinet SMALL for right handed
with LUNA AT MICRO, Front: metallic grey

	Order No.
Foot care cabinet SMALL	
Front colours:	
metallic grey	301 877 620
astral silver	301 877 630
Hand piece holder (without adapter)	701 875 006
Adapter SATURN / LUNA	701 875 004
Adapter SIRIUS / PUCK	701 875 005
Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free	
for SIRIUS NT MICRO	304 204 317
for SATURN or LUNA AT MICRO	304 204 310
for PUCK MICRO	304 204 318
Stainless steel container, 12 x 12 cm	317 100 500
Stainless steel container, 12 x 3 cm	317 100 600
Holder for stainless steel container	301 525 003
Lamp holder universal	701 506 503

GERLACH Foot Care Cabinets at a Glance

Model	SMALL for all foot care devices	AT/NT clean mini for spray or suction technology	AT/NT clean for spray or suction technology	AT/NT midi silent for spray incl. Miele vacuum cleaner	Jupiter Duomatic S2 mini incl. spray and suction technology	Jupiter Duomatic S2 incl. spray and suction technology
Width without added structures, without lamp fastening Height including castors	Width: 49.5 cm Height: 76.0 cm Depth: 49.0 cm	Width: 49.5 cm Height: 76.0 cm Depth: 49.0 cm	Width: 62.5 cm Height: 74.0 cm Depth: 48.0 cm	Width: 70.5 cm Height: 79.5 cm Depth: 48.0 cm	Width: 35.0 cm Height: 76.5 cm Depth: 50.0 cm	Width: 90.0 cm Height: 76.5 cm Depth: 50.0 cm
Weight	35 kg	42 kg	54 kg	64,4 kg	42 kg	89 kg
Matching equipment	PUCK, SATURN, LUNA or SIRIUS	PUCK, SATURN, LUNA or SIRIUS	PUCK, SATURN, LUNA or SIRIUS	SIRIUS NT MICRO	complete, including suction and spray tech.	complete, including suction and spray tech.
Colour Body / Work Surface	light grey	light grey	light grey	light grey	light grey	light grey
Colour - Front	metallic grey, astral silver	silk grey, icy white	basalt grey, blackberry, silk grey, castello, icy white	silk grey, icy white	basalt grey, silk grey, icy white	basalt grau, seidengrau, icy white
UV compartment	without	without	included	included	included	included
Foot switch	on request	on request	on request	on request	incl. cable-free foot switch	incl. cable-free foot switch
More detailed description	Page 102	Page 101	Page 100	Page 99	Page 97	Page 96

Colour Range for Foot Care Cabinets

AT/NT clean; Jupiter Duomatic, front high-gloss

basalt grey



blackberry



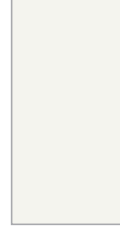
silk grey



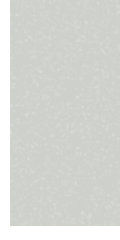
castello



icy white



metallic grey



SMALL; Front: matted

astral silver





STERN PODIA treatment chair ARCADIA-X

The top product from the house STERN PODIA for modern foot care practices. The foot care treatment chair with its sophisticated design has electromechanical height, seat incline and back rest adjustments.

The arm rests move synchronously with the back rest to a horizontal lying position and can be rotated by 270°. When the patient is lying face down, they can easily place their arms in a fatigue-free position. Easily accessible on the front of the chair: locking brakes for the chair, which rotates by 340°.

Also equipped with two safety stop switches on both sides of the seat.

The leg rests can be pulled out, fold down and swing out by 35°. This is ideal to allow older and smaller patients to get in.

Joint-free, easily cleaned, optimally formed seat cushion and back cushion areas complete the optically attractive appearance of this chair.

Width:	65 cm
Lying surface:	185 cm max.
Height seat surface:	52–87 cm
foot support:	134 cm max.
Seat depth:	52 cm
Length of leg support:	31 cm min. 51 cm max.
Chairs rotating ability:	340°
Max. load bearing:	220 kg
Weight:	120 kg



Fig. anthracite/chrome



Operation of the chair ARCADIA-X - cable - with treatment unit LUNAR XF/XB



Operation of the chair ARCADIA-X - wireless (radio) - with treatment unit LUNAR XF/XB

	Order No.	MD
Treatment chair ARCADIA-X incl. head rest		
mint	301 456 330	€€
anthracite/chrome	301 456 335	€€
chrome/pearl	301 456 333	€€
saffron/mango	301 456 340	€€

EUROCLINIC treatment chair MYA 2

Design and advanced technology make this professional foot care chair stand out.

Multi-zone foam and a high quality cushion offer patients extreme comfort. Two soft, oval cushions at the upper and lower end of the extended back rest also serve as head and lordosis supports. The folding arm rests are padded on both sides and therefore support the arms comfortably even while lying down.

Two motors control the seat height and incline synchronously with the back rest (Trendelenburg position).

The back rest can be manually adjusted and moved to a 180° lying position.

The chair can be rotated by 175° in both directions, offering the treating person an optimal work area with its swinging, divided leg rests.

Using the foot switch or by remote control, the chair can be moved to any desired position. A home position (patient entry and exit) as well as two freely storable treatment positions also simplify the controls.

If equipped with a remote foot switch, the chair can also be controlled using the control pad of the "Compact TS" treatment unit (see page 93).

Width:	80 cm
Height seat surface:	54 cm min. 89 cm max.
Height foot support:	139 cm max.
Seat depth:	49 cm
Seat width:	53 cm
Length of leg support- and foot support:	41 cm min. 62 cm max.
Chairs rotating ability:	175° each side
Max. load bearing:	200 kg
Weight:	95 kg



Fig. cherry

	Order No.	MD
Treatment chair MYA 2		
incl.	foot switch	remote foot switch
chrome	301 550 136	301 550 236
pearl	301 550 137	301 550 237
sky	301 550 146	301 550 246
sand	301 550 147	301 550 247
cherry	301 550 149	301 550 249

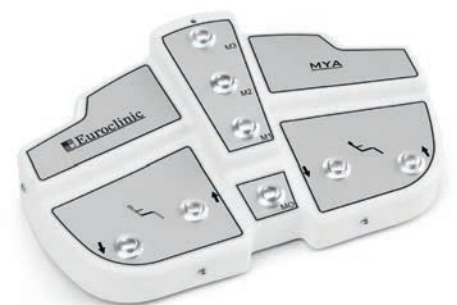


Fig. remote foot switch



Fig. chrome/pearl

CONCEPT F3 – Ergonomics in their most beautiful form

The CONCEPT F 3 introduces a new generation of treatment chairs. Maximum freedom of movement due to innovative drive technology, the highest levels of seating comfort for patients as well as safe and optimal positioning of the treated feet at a working height which is good for your back and for your health. The foot care concept for a better future.

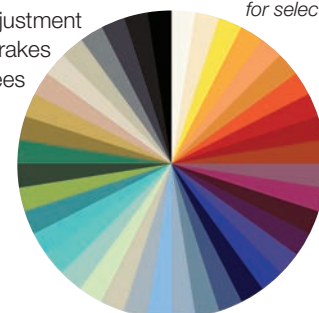
Electromechanical, space-saving vertical up and down motion. Electrical adjustment of the seating position (Trendelenbourg), back rest adjustment to horizontal position (cosmetics chair). Anatomically formed cushioned back and seat parts with stable forms to provide your patients with relaxed, unforced support. Versatile, individual adjustment options of the one and two part leg and foot supports. Outward rotating by 70 degrees each. Fixing brakes easily operated electronically via the foot control. Gas hydraulic support. The chair rotates by 90 degrees to the right and left. Fixing brakes easily operated from the operator side, at the front. The complete chair sits on an integrated castor system and is easily rolled to simplify practice cleaning processes.

NEW! With an electro-mechanical fixing brake, easy and comfortable to use with the foot switch.

The Concept chairs are also available with the "Pandoria Plus" upholstery material (antibacterial and resistant to disinfectants). Please ask your dealer about available colours.

See page 110 for further technical details.

40 upholstery colours are available for selection.



A concept

The CONCEPT chair series will surely play a special role in future high-quality foot care institutions. In this chair concept, we were able to transform our experiences from medical foot care and the requirements of our customers into a technically perfect, welldeveloped solution. The chair series fulfils every ergonomic wish.

An idea

Treatment situations are completely reoriented. These foot care chairs provide the foundation for practice areas which provide patients, podiatrists and foot care providers with completely new levels of safety and comfort.

A brand name

The new chairs are produced in the best German quality. They are available only from us. Would you like to find out about their excellent attributes for yourself? We will be happy to advise you.



Foot care chair Concept F3

Optically very attractive foot care chair with high seating comfort in the best German production quality. This foot care chair is also highly suitable for cosmetic treatments.

Maximum foot height (working height)
137 cm.

Arm rests rotate by 180 degrees (for cosmetic treatments while lying face down), moving synchronously with the back rest.

Equipped with 3 motors to adjust the following:

1. Seat height from 52 cm to 92 cm.
2. Seat angle adjustment (Trendelenbourg) – 3 to 26 degrees.
3. Back rest adjustment from 108 to 180 degrees.

The chair is operated with generously dimensioned, water-tight, hygienic foot control.

NEW! With an electro-mechanical fixing brake, easy and comfortable to use with the foot switch.

With home and reset functions.
Hand control also optionally available.

The chair can rotate by 90 degrees to the right and left; the break will be comfortably controlled via the foot switch.

Chair equipment:

1. Standard – with one-piece, flexibly adjustable leg and foot rests.

Pull-out: min. 37 cm, max. 70 cm.

2. Premium – with two-piece leg and foot rests which can be pulled out independently from each other via two separate carriages. The foot rest additionally rotates for stable heel positioning.

Pull-out: min. 36 cm, max. 76 cm.

Outward leg rest adjustment 70 degrees each, for comfortable patient entry and exit.

Castor system for easy movement of the entire chair. Better cleaning options for your practice.

Incl. neck rest.

**This chair is available
in 40 different colours.
One colour or two-colour
combinations are possible.**

Width:	72 cm
Height seat surface:	52 cm min. 92 cm max.
Height foot support:	137 cm max.
Seat depth:	49.5 cm
Seat width:	53 cm
Length of leg and foot supports:	37 cm min. 70 cm max.
Chairs rotating ability:	180°
Max. load bearing:	220 kg
Weight:	80 kg



Fig. orchid/pearl, with special accessory two-piece leg support



Fig. Insert cushion



Fig. Electro-mechanical fixing brake



Fig. hand switch

	Order No.
Foot care chair Concept F3	
mint	301 540 000
cream	301 540 001
anthracite/chrome	301 540 005
chrome/pearl	301 540 003
Added charge for custom colour	301 540 004
Leg support "Premium" two-piece, in chair colour	301 541 000
Expansion feet (set of 4)	301 542 500
Pull-out arm rest	301 547 000
Hand control	301 542 001
Face cushion in chair colour	301 543 000
Insert cushion in chair colour	301 544 000
Protective cover for leg support "Standard" (1 pair)	301 525 115
Protective cover for leg and heel support "Premium" (1 set)	301 525 116



Concept F3

Premium or **Standard** – the various adjustment options of the new foot care chairs. For safe, comfortable and relaxed leg and foot positioning for your customers.

Both variants can be freely selected.

Fig. orchid

Standard



Premium



Foot care chair Concept F2

Optically very attractive foot care chair with high seating comfort in the best German production quality.

Maximum foot height (working height) 137 cm.

Fixed-mount arm rests.

Equipped with 2 motors to adjust the following:

1. Seat height from 52 cm to 92 cm
2. Seat angle adjustment (Trendelenbourg) – 3 to 26 degrees

The chair is operated with generously dimensioned, water-tight, hygienic foot control.

NEW! With an electro-mechanical fixing brake, easy and comfortable to use with the foot switch.

With home and reset functions.
Hand control also optionally available.

The chair can rotate by 90 degrees to the right and left; the break will be comfortably controlled via the foot switch.

Chair equipment:

1. Standard – with one-piece, flexibly adjustable leg and foot rests.

Pull-out: min. 37 cm, max. 70 cm.

2. Premium – with two-piece leg and foot rests which can be pulled out independently from each other via two separate carriages. The foot rest additionally rotates for stable heel positioning.

Pull-out: min. 36 cm, max. 76 cm.

A gas spring supports simple, effortless adjustments of the leg and foot rests to working height.

Outward leg rest adjustment 70° each, for comfortable patient entry and exit.

Max. load bearing of the chair 220 kg.

***This chair is available in
40 different colours.
One colour or two-colour
combinations are possible.***

Width:	72 cm
Height seat surface:	52 cm min. 92 cm max.
Height foot support:	137 cm max.
Seat depth:	49.5 cm
Seat width:	53 cm
Length of leg and foot supports:	37 cm min. 70 cm max.
Chairs rotating ability:	180°
Max. load bearing:	220 kg
Weight:	80 kg



Fig. custom colour chocolate/pearl

	Order No
Foot care chair Concept F2	
mint	301 540 100
cream	301 540 101
anthracite/chrome	301 540 105
chrome/pearl	301 540 103
Extra charge for special colour	301 540 104
Leg support "Premium" two-piece, in chair colour	301 541 100
Hand control	301 542 001
Castors set out	301 546 000
Expansion feet (set of 4)	301 542 500

Foot care chair S 3.2 – extra wide

The proven technology of the S 3.2 foot care treatment chair is now available in a comfortable seat width of 57 cm, and is also ideally suited to cosmetic treatments.

Arm rests are cushioned and fold; they operate synchronously with the back rest.

Equipped with three electromotors to adjust the

1. sitting height from 52-110 cm
2. Seat angle adjustment (Trendelenburg) up to 23°
3. Back rest from 84-180°

The chair rotates completely by 180° (90° to each side).

Padded leg rests pull out easily for especially secure foot positioning.

Leg and foot rests are supported by gas springs, fold out and pull out from 37-53 cm.

The leg rests can each be swung out by 60 degrees.

Width:	79 cm
Height seat surface:	52 cm min. 110 cm max.
Height foot support:	126 cm max.
Seat depth:	50 cm
Seat width:	57 cm
Length of leg and foot supports:	37 cm min. 53 cm max.
Chair rotating ability:	90° to each side
Max. load bearing:	200 kg
Weight:	79 kg



Fig. lime

	Order No.
Foot care chair S 3.2 - extra wide	
cream	301 528 531
chrome	301 528 536
pearl	301 528 537
lime	301 528 544
blue	301 528 545
Manicure bowl	301 525 001
Bracket for manicure bowl	301 525 002
Face cushion / Insert cushion for cosmetic treatments upon request	
Protective cover for leg rest (1 pair)	301 525 111
2 expansion feet (if the chair is not to be bolted to the floor)	301 525 100



Please use a mild soap solution for cleaning and the Microbac tissues we recommend for disinfection to ensure that you will have pleasure with your working / treatment chair for a long time (see page 161).

EUROCLINIC Foot care chair PODOPEG

The PODOPEG is a comfortable and compact patient chair suitable even for smaller practices.

The electric height adjustment raises the seat height from a minimum of 54 cm to a maximum of 100 cm.

The angle of the seat surface can be adjusted up to 23° (Trendelenbourg) in line with the back rest, which can be adjusted from 90° to 180° (reclining position).

Treatment can be carried out up to a maximum height of 114 cm. The chair can be rotated 45° to either side.

The arm rests can be swung sideways or fixed in position.

The leg supports can be swung outwards by 35° to enable the patient to access the chair comfortably. Also especially suited for foot baths.

Also particularly suitable for foot baths. High quality, particularly soft and smooth imitation leather cover in various colours.

A neck support is optional and is available in all colours.

Width:	64 cm
Height seat surface min.:	54 cm
max.:	100 cm
Height foot support max.:	114 cm
Seat depth:	47 cm
Seat width:	51 cm
Length of leg support and foot support:	36 cm min. 62 cm max.
Chair rotating ability:	90°
Max. load bearing:	180 kg
Weight:	75 kg



Fig. chrome

	Order No.	Order No.
PODOPEG foot care chair		Neck support
excl. neck support		universal
chrome	301 550 036	301 681 036
pearl	301 550 037	301 681 037
sky	301 550 046	301 681 046
sand	301 550 047	301 681 047
corn	301 550 048	301 681 048

Protective cover leg cushion (1 pair)	301 525 112
Protective cover heel cushion (1 pair)	301 525 113

Foot care - patient chairs – key data at a glance

Model	PODOPEG	Concept F2	MYA 2	S 3.2 - extra wide	Concept F3	ARCADIA-X
Height adjustment	electromechanical	electromechanical	electromechanical	electromechanical	electromechanical	electromechanical
Seat angle adjustment	up to 23° mechanically, aligned with back rest	-3 up to 26° mechanically, aligned with back rest	up to 36° electromechanical, aligned with back rest	up to 23° mechanically, aligned with back rest	-3 up to 26° mechanically, aligned with back rest	up to 29° mechanically, aligned with back rest
Angle of back rest adjustment	95–180° mechanical	108° fixed	95–180° electromechanical	84–180° electromechanical	108–180° electromechanical	95–180° electromechanical
Chair can be rotated	45° on all sides	90° on all sides	175° on all sides	90° on all sides	90° on all sides	90° on all sides
Seat surface (width x depth)	50 x 44 cm	53 x 50 cm	53 x 49 cm	57 x 50 cm	53 x 50 cm	51 x 50 cm
min. seat height	52 cm	52 cm	54 cm	52 cm	52 cm	52 cm
max. seat height	100 cm	92 cm	89 cm	110 cm	92 cm	87 cm
max. foot height	114 cm	137 cm	139 cm	126 cm	137 cm	134 cm
Leg support can be adjusted and swung outwards or folded up	can be folded out 35°	foldable gas hydraulic support can be swung out 70°	can be folded out 45°	foldable gas hydraulic support can be swung out 60°	foldable gas hydraulic support can be swung out 70°	can be folded out 35°
Leg supports unfold and can be pulled out (from front seat edge)	39–64 cm	36–76 cm	41–62 cm	37–53 cm	36–76 cm	31–51 cm
max. load bearing (lift)	180 kg	200 kg	200 kg	200 kg	220 kg	220 kg
Chair weight	75 kg	80 kg	95 kg	79 kg	80 kg	120 kg
More detailed description	Page 114	Page 112	Page 107	Page 113	Page 108-111	Page 106

Colour chart for foot care chair

cream		pearl		mint		saffron		mango		orchid		chrome		anthracite		sand		cherry		corn		sky		bleu		lime	
-------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Mobile Foot bath bowl

"Feel good service" foot bath for your customers.

The mobile foot bath is the ideal space saver.

Equipped with easy-running castors, the foot bath can quickly be moved backwards and forwards between its position by the tap and the patient.

The foot supports for the GERLACH foot care patient chairs can be folded to the sides, enabling you to just pull up the foot bath to the patient.

This means it takes hardly any effort to cleanse and disinfect your patients' feet.

Your patients will be very grateful, now that you can offer them a beneficial foot bath more often.

High quality chrome, robust tubular steel construction.

With rounded handles and towel rail.

Plastic bowl light grey 38 x 38 x 14 cm.

Can be moved on four castors, two of them with brakes.



	Order No.
Mobile foot bath	301 930 300
Replacement plastic bowl	701 930 000
Plastic bags, Roll of 20 items	701 930 004





Fig. mint

Pending work chair

Perfect work chair for sitting ergonomically. The free-moving hanging seat corrects poor posture and helps prevent damage to the vertebral column resulting from lack of exercise.

This chair exercises the body unnoticed and helps provide better blood flow.

Height adjustment by means of gas lift system.

Back rest can be adjusted for permanent back support at the preferred angle.

Safety rotating stand with braked castors.

Seat height: min. 42 cm, max. 53 cm



Fig. pearl

Pending work chair compact vario

Special features of seat construction as for the Pending work chair.

Also available with a round seat, Ø 37 cm.

Height adjustment by means of gas lift system.

Firm, upholstered back and arm rests.

Safety rotating stand with braked castors.

Seat height: min. 43 cm, max. 54 cm

Height adjustable back rest.

Chair type	Pending work chair	Pending compact vario	Pending compact exclusive	Gerlach saddle seat
Colour	Order No.	Order No.	Order No.	Order No.
cream	301 510 031	301 512 231	301 512 131	301 540 931
pearl	301 510 037	301 512 237	301 512 137	301 540 937
mint	301 510 030	301 512 230	301 512 130	301 540 930
mango	301 510 038	301 512 238	301 512 138	301 540 938
chrome	301 510 033	301 512 233	301 512 133	301 540 936
anthracite	301 510 039	301 512 239	301 512 139	301 540 939
Special colour	301 510 034	301 512 204	301 512 104	301 540 904



Fig. anthracite

Pending work chair compact exclusive

Work chair with new ergonomically shaped back rest. The free moving seat can move in all directions. Combined with the high back rest, it forms a dynamic seating system enabling relaxed and comfortable working whilst protecting your back, representing great benefit for your health.

Special feature of seat construction as for the Pending work chair.

Also available with a round seat, ø 46 cm.

Height adjustment by means of gas lift system.

Firmly upholstered back rest.

Safety rotating stand with braked castors.

Seat height: min. 42 cm, max. 53 cm

Back rest: height 50 cm, width 20 cm



Fig. orchid / pearl

Gerlach saddle seat

Special features: the saddle seat prevents an unnatural sitting position which is harmful to health, and prevents back problems. Favours an "upright" posture with a straight back, horizontally positioned thighs and therefore an ideal sitting position.

The saddle seat lets the spine move around its balanced central axis with a natural spinal curvature and minimally strained muscles.

It permits undisturbed postural changes, an optimal visual overview and improved use of the hands. The open sitting position allows good blood circulation.

The saddle seat prevents damage which can occur due to a wrong sitting position.

Seat height: min 50 cm; max. 70 cm

5-legged safety rotating stand with braked safety castors.

Gas lift supported height adjustment.

Available in various colours.





Waldmann LED ring magnifying lamp

Feature overview:

- 48 Premium SMD-LEDs
- Power takeup 14 W
- Colour temperature neutral white 4,000 K
- Light guidance with reflector
- Glass lens Ø 153 mm with 3.5 diopters
- Housing made from colourless eloxated aluminium and black high performance plastics, satinised acrylic cover
- 3D head joint for individual settings
- Spring relieving rods
- Foil keypad in lamp head for on/off, dimming or additional visualiser function
- Protection type IP 20, Protection class II
- Network plug, 100 - 240 V, 50 / 60 Hz, 3.8 m connection cable

Waldmann ring magnifying lamp

long max. range 120 cm
short max. range 100 cm

Colour: White
 Ring lighting: 22 watt, 230 volt
 Length of arm: 100 cm / 120 cm
 Dioptres: 4
 Connection cable: 1.5 m
 Particularly robust model.



Fig. Waldmann ring magnifying lamp, short

	Order No.
Waldmann LED ring magnifying lamp	302 170 400
Waldmann ring magnifying lamp long, 120 cm	302 171 000
Waldmann ring magnifying lamp short, 100 cm	302 170 000
Spare tube for Waldmann lamp	302 170 100
Lamp holder universal	701 506 503



Eschenbach LED ring magnifying lamp

With energy-saving SMD-LED ring lighting, energy consumption: only 15 watt
3.55 dioptries, achieves almost 200 % magnification, free of distortion, free of flickering and dimmable.



Luxo CIRCUS ring magnifying lamp

The lamp model CIRCUS is a combination of a high-performance lamp and a modern magnifying glass, with elegant design and unsurpassed flexibility. Working with this lamp is exceptionally simple and convenient.

CIRCUS can be equipped with additional magnifying lenses in order to master operations that demand a high degree of concentration and precision.

Colour: white
Illuminant: 22 watt
Length of arm: 100 cm
Light intensity at an operating distance of 280 mm: 3,500 Lux
Dioptries: 3.5
Magnification: 185 %

	Order No.
Eschenbach LED ring magnifying lamp	302 170 300
Luxo CIRCUS ring magnifying lamp	302 172 300
Spare tube for Luxo CIRCUS	302 171 800
Lamp holder Luxo CIRCUS	701 506 502
Lamp holder universal	701 506 503



Cold light lamp MAVE 111

Equipped with 11 watt compact fluorescent lamp (light bulb performance corresponds to 75 watt), max. range 90 cm, 230 volt. Matching lamp holder for cabinet mounting available.



Dekostar XL halogen lamp

For foot care cases, white, reaches from 12.5 to 41 cm, lamp 12 volt/20 watt, enlargement of illuminated treated surface (light angle from lamp 38°). 1.5 m cable.



LED case lamp

The lamp is plugged into the side of the case. The especially bright LEDs offer you perfect lighting for the treated foot.



GERLACH Nail examination light

To pass light through the toe and finger tips.

	Order No.
Cold light lamp MAVE 111	302 151 100
Dekostar XL halogen lamp	302 181 100
LED case lamp for	302 181 203
Gerlach case mobile foot care	
for TRITON NT MICRO	302 181 202
for NEPTUN NT MICRO	302 181 203
Tube extension for LED case lamp	302 181 220
GERLACH Nail examination light	302 300 000

Different requirements require different solutions.

GERLACH TECHNIK offers the right solution for every practice need.

We have compiled some of them for you on these pages. You can find further details on the individual components in the corresponding chapters.

Recommendation 1



Catalogue
Page

Article

99	Foot care cabinet AT/NT midi silent "icy white" incl. Miele vacuum cleaner, Eschenbach LED ring magnifying lamp incl. suction device, SIRIUS NT MICRO with lamp	
110	Foot care chair Concept F3 Colour: anthracite/chrome	
119	Work chair Gerlach saddle seat, anthracite	
99	Foot switch, cable-free	

Recommendation 2



Catalogue
Page

Article

100	Foot care cabinet AT/NT clean, castello, with UV compartment incl. SATURN AT MICRO, light grey	
122	Lamp Luxo CIRCUS (without illustration)	
112	Foot care chair Concept F2, Colour: chocolate/chrome	
119	Work chair Gerlach saddle seat, Colour: chocolate/pearl	

Recommendation 3



Catalogue Page Article

96	Foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2	
121	Waldmann ring magnifying lamp, 120 cm	
114	Foot care chair Podopeg, Colour: ice blue	
119	Work chair Pending compact exclusive	

Recommendation 4



Catalogue Page Article

96	Foot care cabinet JUPITER Duomatic S 2	
122	Lamp Luxo CIRCUS	
110	Foot care chair Concept F3, Colour: anthracite/pearl	
118	Work chair Pending, compact exclusive (without illustration)	



Keeps everything together that you need to take with you: foot care case with foot care equipment, lamp, leg support, instruments, products. You can then get started on your patient's treatment quickly and without complications.

No problem if you have the new compact **GERLACH foot care cases**.

Everything for foot treatment with you and ready to hand. Even the lamp for illuminating the work field and the foot switch have their own space.



Trolley with case AT/NT MICRO

Trolley for Case AT/NT MICRO

Make a professional impression on your patients with the silver-coloured foot care case for SATURN/LUNA/SIRIUS in a handy briefcase format.

Just open the case and everything is ready to use and in the perfect position. The elegant, mobile foot care case offers plenty of space and is comfortably carried, thanks to its slim, flat construction.

If you want to make it even easier to transport, there is an additional extremely practical case trolley available. The safe, easy-running trolley will allow you to transport your foot care case to the patient in comfort. It is easily removed from the case if required.

The advantages:

- with few handles to fix on the case.
- large, ball bearing wheels with air-filled tyres for smooth running.
Transport your valuable technology, instruments and other utensils safely.

GERLACH transportable leg support

in practical carry case.

Leg support made of integral foam. Stepless height adjustment using turning handle, angle can be adjusted by hand using turning handle.

Height: min. 45 cm, max. 67 cm

Weight complete: 2.0 kg

Weight without carry case: 1.6 kg



Leg rest with carry case

	Order No.
Trolley for case AT/NT MICRO	301 930 902
Case AT/NT MICRO empty, 4,7 kg	303 106 400
GERLACH transportable leg support with carry case	301 423 300



*For an optimally illuminated treatment area:
The LED lamp is fastened on the side of the case,
adjusted and operated via the foot care device.*

GERLACH foot care case

The new, especially light case generation, only weighing approx. 2.9 kg.

Especially large stowing room for the required instruments in foot care. All instruments such as grinding tools, grinding bodies, sterilised instruments, bandage materials etc. can be stored in differently sized, tightly closing boxes in a hygienic and safe manner.

Arranged in a manner which provides a good overview, this case offers the right prerequisites for simple foot care which is comfortable for you. The changeable boxes allow changes to an instrument resupply which can be left in the vehicle. An easily swingable aluminium standing foot ensures that the case will stand firmly. This narrowly built case can be carried on the body particularly well.

The foot care suction device TRITON AT MICRO and the foot care spray device NEPTUN NT MICRO which were built especially for this case, ideally complement this mobile foot care case.

TRITON AT MICRO: Weight: approx. 2.7 kg; Description see page 138

NEPTUN NT MICRO: Weight: approx. 2.7 kg; Description see page 136

Perfect hygiene and optimal work processes in a new dimension - these are the special features of this foot care case.

Dimensions: 455 x 385 x 163 mm

Weight: approx. 2.9 kg

Equipment: 3 trays

Material: light ABS, smooth on the inside and outside with a scratch resistant, hard acrylic coating

Colour: silver grey

Utility patent protected.



Trolley with GERLACH foot care case



Mobile foot care cabinet

Trolley for GERLACH foot care case

This new, easily handled trolley allows you the simple transport of the new GERLACH foot care case to all customers.

The castors run easily due to ball bearings.

A bag can be placed over the case on the trolley bars.

Order No.

GERLACH foot care case

303 106 700

empty, approx. 2.9 kg

Trolley for GERLACH foot care case

301 932 501



GERLACH foot care case Foot care spray device NEPTUN NT MICRO with light

The high performance foot care spray device with light hand piece and micromotor.

Our small "BIG ONE" fits precisely into the Gerlach foot care case.

Compact, elegant, solid foot care case in the handy briefcase format. Rapid use with easily handled optimal positioning of the NEPTUN NT MICRO foot care spray device.

The NEPTUN NT MICRO has small dimensions.

Light weight - only 2.7 kg.

Micromotor with very high torque.

Continuous speed from 2,000 to 42,000 rpm.

Motorised hand piece with 2 LEDs on the hand piece tip for bright, shadowless illumination of the treatment field.

	Order No.
GERLACH foot care case with foot care spray device NEPTUN NT MICRO complete with commutated motorised hand piece (description of foot care spray device NEPTUN NT MICRO - see page 136) Platinum silver housing	303 106 700
Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free	304 206 400
GERLACH foot care case, empty approx. 2.9 kg	304 204 317
Trolley for GERLACH foot care case	303 106 700
LED case lamp (see page 123)	301 932 501
	302 181 203



GERLACH foot care case Foot care suction device TRITON AT MICRO

You can optionally equip this case with a side mountable, especially bright and light LED treatment lamp. Rotatable to all sides and therefore perfect for optimal lighting in the foot treatment area.

The removable case lid can be used as a tray. A seal which runs all around prevents dirt from entering the case.

An elegant appearance with a subtle flat design identifies the outer attributes of the GERLACH foot care case.

Dimensions: 455 x 385 x 163 mm

Weight: approx. 2.9 kg

Equipment: 3 trays

Material: light ABS, smooth on the inside and outside with a scratch resistant, hard acrylic coating

Colour: silver grey

Utility patent protected.

Order No.

**GERLACH foot care case with
foot care suction device TRITON AT MICRO**

(6,000-30,000 rpm), 5.4 kg
(Description foot care suction device
TRITON see page 138)

303 106 700

Casing platinum silver

304 206 301

Foot care case, empty approx 2.9 kg

303 106 700

LED case lamp (see page 123)

302 181 202

Tube extension for LED case lamp

302 181 220

Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free

304 204 310

Recommendation:

**Grinder and instrument boxes
for optimal space utilisation in the mobile
foot care case (see page 166)**

2 x HPL 806 **317 105 000**

1 x HPL 816 **317 105 200**

2 x HPL 817 **317 105 300**



GERLACH foot care case AT/NT MICRO for foot care spray device SIRIUS NT MICRO with light

Compact, elegant, stable foot care case in handy briefcase format. Quick to set up and use thanks to the perfect positioning of the SIRIUS NT MICRO foot care spray device.

Dimensions: 41 cm wide, 45 cm high, 16 cm deep.

Weight: 4.7 kg (empty)

Equipment: stable, lightweight ABS outer skin, smart appearance, silver grey.

The AT/NT MICRO case has an especially carry-friendly handle. The inside is made of sturdy plastic, so it is easy to clean, disinfect and look after. The foot care case has a compartment for secure storage of the valuable hand piece with hose, an easy to remove inner compartment with lid, a compartment for the cable in the lid, a built-in two hole socket and a compartment for the halogen lamp.

The removable instrument bag is boil-proof. Includes hand piece storage.

Flat rubber feet on the bottom of the case prevent scratches on tables.

	Order No.
Case with SIRIUS NT MICRO foot care spray device complete with NT MICRO light hand piece (2,200-42,000 rpm), 7.2 kg (description foot care spray device NT MICRO see page 137)	303 106 400
Pastel turquoise housing	304 205 410
Pastel blue housing	304 206 010
Light grey housing	304 205 510
Astral silver housing	304 205 710
Platinum silver housing	304 205 711
Case AT/NT MICRO empty, 4.7 kg	303 106 400
Dekostar XL halogen lamp for case (description see page 123)	302 181 100
Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free	304 204 317
Replacement bag for case AT/NT MICRO	303 402 700
GERLACH spray solution for foot care spray device, 5,000 ml	314 191 300
Case trolley	301 930 902



GERLACH foot care case AT/NT MICRO for foot care suction device LUNA AT MICRO or SATURN AT MICRO

Compact, elegant, stable foot care case in handy briefcase format. Quick to set up and use thanks to the perfect positioning of the LUNA or SATURN foot care suction device.

Dimensions: 41 cm wide, 45 cm high, 16 cm deep.

Weight: 4.7 kg (empty)

Construction: stable, lightweight ABS outer skin, smart appearance, silver grey

The AT/NT MICRO case has an especially carry-friendly handle. The inside is made of sturdy plastic, so it is easy to clean, disinfect and look after. The foot care case has a compartment for secure storage of the valuable hand piece with hose, an easy to remove inner compartment with lid, a compartment for the cable in the lid, a built-in two hole socket and a compartment for the halogen lamp.

The removable instrument bag is boil-proof. Includes hand piece storage.

Flat rubber feet on the bottom of the case prevent scratches on tables.

	Order No.
Case with LUNA foot care suction device complete with LUNA hand piece (6,000-30,000 rpm), 8.4 kg (description foot care suction device LUNA - see page 140)	303 106 400
Pastel turquoise housing	304 205 910
Pastel blue housing	304 205 930
Light grey housing	304 205 900
Astral silver housing	304 205 920
Platinum silver housing	304 205 981
Case with SATURN foot care suction device complete with SATURN hand piece (5,000-42,000 rpm), 8.4 kg (description foot care suction device SATURN see page 139)	303 106 400
Pastel turquoise housing	304 205 810
Pastel blue housing	304 205 830
Light grey housing	304 205 800
Astral silver housing	304 205 820
Platinum silver housing	304 205 822
Case AT/NT MICRO empty, 4.7 kg	303 106 400
Lamp for case (see page 123)	302 181 100
Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free	304 204 310
Replacement bag for case AT/NT MICRO	303 402 700
Case trolley	301 930 902
Wrap bag	303 500 000



GERLACH foot care case for foot care device PUCK MICRO

Compact, elegant, stable foot care case in handy briefcase format.

Dimensions: 49 cm wide, 40 cm high, 13 cm deep.

Weight: 4.6 kg (empty)

Colour: light grey

Equipment: Beautifully formed case with especially scratch resistant and light ABS outer housing. Sturdy carrying handle.

Inner components made from deep drawn plastic - easily cleaned and disinfected.

This case excels in terms of its inner division, which is especially suited to mobile use.

Two removeable, spacious boxes which close with covers allow optimal use and the best hygienic prerequisites in foot care.

The box covers are eminently suited to use as instrument trays.

Two instrument bags (1x in the case lid, 1x in the lower compartment) are easily removed and washed.

Storage options for the foot care device PUCK MICRO, lamp, cable, grinders, products and tincture bottles.



	Order No.
Case for PUCK MICRO, 4.6 kg	303 106 800
Replacement bag for case PUCK MICRO (cover / long instruments)	303 402 400
Replacement bag for clippers (inner compartment)	303 402 500





Fig. Housing colour in platinum silver

Foot care spray device NEPTUN NT MICRO with light

Small - light - high performance.

The high performance foot care spray unit with light hand piece and micromotor.

Our small "BIG ONE" fits precisely into the Gerlach foot care case.

The NEPTUN NT MICRO has small dimensions.

Light weight - only 2.7 kg.

Micromotor with very high torque.

Continuous speed from 2,000 to 42,000 rpm.

Motorised hand piece with 2 LEDs on the hand piece tip for bright, shadowless illumination of the treatment field.

User friendly foil keypad with 25° incline to the back, can be disinfected.

High performance hand piece motor with automatic chuck.

Memory function for three freely selectable speeds.

Easy to read digital speed indicator.

Right/left rotation of the hand piece motor.

Spray tank 250 ml (enough for more than 30 hours of continuous spray), spray quantity can be saved and spray quantity is freely selectable.

Service display.

Technical data:

Total weight: 2.7 kg

Exterior housing dimensions: (W/H/D) 35 x 14 x 15 cm

Power supply: 110-240 Volt, 50-60 Hz

Hand piece: 30 V/DC

Housing colour: platinum silver



User friendly keypad



Spray hand piece with light

Optional:

- Foot care case
- LED case lamp
- Cable-free remote foot switch
Multichannel with three functions for grinder/spray ON/OFF as well as dry blower

Order No.

**Footcare spray device
NEPTUN NT MICRO**
complete with commuted
motorised hand piece

Platinum silver housing

304 206 400

Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free

304 204 317

Gerlach foot care case

303 106 700

LED case lamp for NEPTUN

302 181 203



Fig. Housing colour in astral silver



Foot switch
Multichannel

Foot care spray device SIRIUS NT MICRO with light

High performance foot care spray device with light hand piece.
Programmable 2,200–42,000 rpm.

Electric micromotor hand piece with automatic tension and integrated spray control.

Weight of hand piece only 170 g.

Right/left running.

Hand piece lead for large work areas in the practice and on home visits. Stepless control between min. 2,200 and max. 42,000 rpm, constant power distribution electronically commuted over the whole range, maintenance-free.

Three speeds, individually programmable with ease, large digital display for the dial, LED display for adjusting the spray quantity.

Very finely adjustable spray quantity, adjustable in two levels, including nozzle cleaning needle and 12 drip caps (see page 244).

User-friendly key pad is inclined at 25°.

Cable-free foot switch with three functions for burr and spray ON/OFF, and dry blower.

500 ml spray tank for 65 hours of spray time.

Technical data:

Total weight: 2.9 kg

Dimensions: W 28 cm, H 11.5 cm, D 28 cm

Power connection: 110–240 V/50–60 Hz

Hand piece: 30 V/DC



GERLACH spray solution for
foot care spray device



Light hand piece for
for SIRIUS NT MICRO

Order No.

Foot care spray device SIRIUS NT MICRO

complete with commuted motorised
hand piece NT MICRO

Pastel turquoise housing

304 205 410

Pastel blue housing

304 206 010

Light grey housing

304 205 510

Astral silver housing

304 205 710

Platinum silver housing

304 205 711

Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free

304 204 317

Accessories:

GERLACH spray solution for
foot care spray device, 5,000 ml

314 191 300

GERLACH AquaSpray 5,000 ml

314 201 300



Fig. Housing colour in platinum silver

Foot care suction device TRITON AT MICRO

Light, high performance foot suction device weighing only 2.7 kg, in an especially compact construction. Precisely fits with the GERLACH foot care case.

6,000-30,000 rpm – 200 l/min suction performance at the hand piece tip.

Anti-slip, light, handy, ergonomically built micromotor hand piece (weight 115 g).

With optimised, flow favouring all-round suction and perfect protection of the hand piece interior.

Automatic mounting tool, quick mounting collar for rapid grinding tool change.

Three grip pads. Runs with extremely low vibrations.

Hand piece cover with bayonet closure – quickly removable for disinfection and cleaning.

Especially light and very flexible suction hose. Therefore gentle on the arms for all work during home visits.

Power range 6,000 – 30,000 rpm, adjustable in 10% steps.

Strong, even power over the whole power range. Right/left running.

Maintenance-free hand piece, electrically commuted micromotor.

Noise-shielded, especially quiet suction apparatus. Max. 120 l/min/60 dBa.; 700 watt, 3 selectable stages.

User-friendly membrane keyboard angled at 25° with two-digit display of the set speed of the hand piece motor.

Cable-free multi-function foot switch (optional).

Size of dust bag 400 cm³, outgoing air filter.

Technical data:

Total weight: 2.7 kg

Dimensions: W 350 x H 140 x D 140 mm

Power connection: 220/240 V/ 50-60 Hz

Hand piece: 27 V/DC

Colour: platinum silver

	Order No.
Foot care suction device TRITON AT MICRO	
Platinum silver housing	304 206 301
Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free	304 204 310
Dust bags (microfine filter) 3 items	704 200 500
alternative	
Dust bag V	704 200 504
LED case lamp for TRITON	302 181 202



Fig. Housing colour in platinum silver



Dust bag
(microfine filter)

Foot care suction device SATURN AT MICRO

High-performance device, meeting the highest demands with impressive optics.

Programmable 5,000–42,000 rpm – 250 l/min.

Slim, handy, lightweight (weight: 116 g), easy to clean micromotor hand piece with three grip pads. Very low vibrations.

Light and very flexible suction hose.

Ideal for all work areas in the practice and on home visits.

Power range 5,000 – 42,000 rpm, three range areas, individually programmable.

Strong, even power over the whole power range.

Powerful, especially quiet-running suction 150 l/min/67 dBA.; 700 watt, adjustable in 10% steps, excellent suction turbine noise damping system.

No maintenance, electrically commuted micromotor.

Cable-free multi-function foot switch (optional).

User-friendly membrane keyboard angled at 25° with large, three position digital display for the speed dial and suction performance adjustment.

Size of dust bag 400 cm³. An air filter for clean room air.

Electronic dust bag full indicator.

Technical data:

Total weight: 3.7 kg

Dimensions: W 28 cm x H 12.5 cm x D 28 cm

Power connection: 220/240 V/50–60 Hz

Hand piece: 30 V/DC

	Order No.
Foot care suction device SATURN AT MICRO	
Pastel turquoise housing	304 205 810
Pastel blue housing	304 205 830
Light grey housing	304 205 800
Astral silver housing	304 205 820
Platinum silver housing	304 205 822
Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free	304 204 310
Dust bag (microfine filter) 3 items	704 200 500
alternative	
Dust bag V	704 200 504



Fig. Housing colour in light grey

Foot care suction device LUNA AT MICRO

High-performance device, meeting the highest demands with impressive optics.

Performance: 6,000–30,000 rpm – 200 l/min.

Slim, handy, light (weight: 116 g), easy to clean micromotor hand piece with 3 grip pads.
Very low vibrations.

Light and very flexible suction hose.

Ideal for all work areas in the practice and on home visits.

6,000 – 30,000 rpm, adjustable in 10% steps.

Strong, even power over the whole power range.

Powerful, especially quiet-running suction 120 l/min/62 dBa.;

700 watt, 3 levels to select from.

Excellent suction turbine noise damping system.

No maintenance, electrically commuted micromotor.

User-friendly membrane keyboard panel angled at 25° with large two-digit rotation speed display.

Cable-free multi-function foot switch (optional).

Size of dust bag 400 cm³. An air filter for clean room air.

Electronic dust bag full indicator.

Technical data:

Total weight: 3.7 kg

Dimensions: W 28 cm x H 12.5 cm x D 28 cm

Power connection: 220/240 V/50–60 Hz

Hand piece: 27 V/DC



Dust bag V

	Order No.
Foot care suction device LUNA AT MICRO	
Pastel turquoise housing	304 205 910
Pastel blue housing	304 205 930
Light grey housing	304 205 900
Astral silver housing	304 205 920
Platinum silver housing	304 205 981
Foot switch Multichannel, cable-free	304 204 310
Dust bag (microfine filter) 3 items	704 200 500
alternative	
Dust bag V	704 200 504



Fig. Housing colour in light grey

PUCK MICRO

PUCK MICRO is the ideal second device for your practice – for manicures and pedicures.

The micromotor hand piece is slim and handy, with a very powerful, maintenance-free electrically commuted electric motor.

Stepless regulation from 2,500 to 20,000 rpm for constant power.
Right/left rotation for all work in foot care and manicures.

The PUCK MICRO has a user friendly, hygienic foil key pad which is inclined back by 25° with a digital display of the set speed.

Hand piece: diameter 20 mm, length 158 mm, weight 180 g

Low vibration operation, maintenance free.

Technical data:

Total weight: 990 g

Control unit dimensions: W 11.5 cm, H 9.5 cm, D 15.5 cm

Power connection: 110–230 V/50–60 Hz

Order No.

Foot care device PUCK MICRO
incl. micromotor hand piece
Pastel blue housing
Light grey housing
Astral silver housing
Platinum silver housing

304 401 300

304 401 900

304 401 500

304 401 700

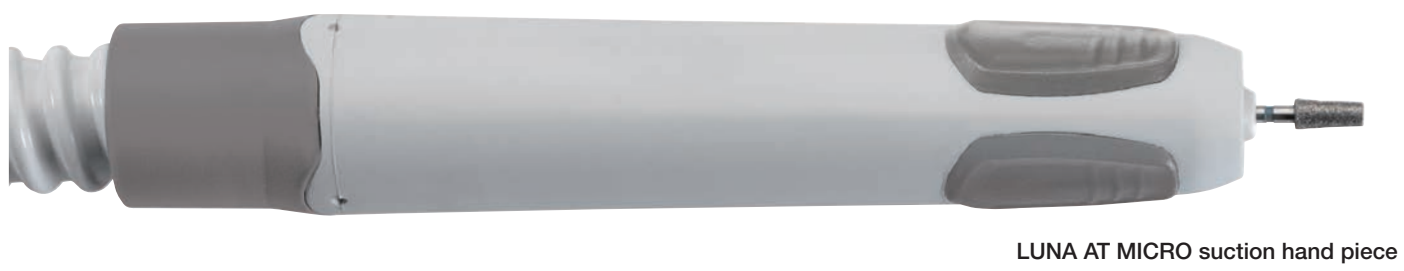
Illustrated in original size



SIRIUS NT MICRO spray hand piece with light



SATURN AT MICRO suction hand piece



LUNA AT MICRO suction hand piece



Micromotor hand piece PUCK MICRO

Illustrated in original size

▼ Micromotor hand piece and turbines for treatment units LUNAR



Illustrations reduced in size

Micromotor MCX MICRO

Micromotor hand piece PM 1132



Illustrated in original size

Angle turbine
Bora L Blackline
LED with light



Type SIRIUS NT MICRO* with light

rpm	2,200–42,000
Ø hand piece	15/20 mm
Weight	170 g
Burr tension	automatic
Order No.	on request

Type SATURN AT MICRO*

rpm	5,000–42,000
Ø hand piece	21/26 mm
Weight	116 g
Burr tension	automatic
Order No.	705 210 200

Type LUNA AT MICRO*

rpm	6,000–25,000
Ø hand piece	21/26 mm
Weight	116 g
Burr tension	automatic
Order No.	705 210 300

* Electronically commuted motor

Type micromotor hand piece PUCK MICRO

rpm	2,500–20,000
Ø hand piece	20 mm
Weight	180 g
Burr tension	automatic
Order No.	on request

Typ micromotor hand piece PM 1132

rpm	to 40,000
Ø hand piece	18 mm
Weight	78 g
Burr tension	Rotating dial tension clip 2.35 mm
Order No.	305 200 000

Micromotor MCX MICRO

Order No.	305 200 100
-----------	--------------------

Micromotor MX

Order No.	305 200 101
-----------	--------------------

Angle turbine L Blackline LED

rpm	to 320,000
Ø hand piece	10.7 mm
Weight	54 g
Burr tension	Push button 1,6 mm
Order No. (with light)	301 951 001

Lubrifiuid 500

Hand piece lubricant **317 109 600**

500 ml spray can, only for PM 1132 and Bora L Blackline LED

Electric micromotor hand piece for foot care

The house of GERLACH has been developing and selling electric micromotor hand pieces for over 40 years.

With a wide range of rotating instruments (burrs, grinders, etc.) increasingly greater demands are always being made. This has led to the technical innovation of the drive motors – with smaller dimensions but greater performance.

Due to the partly large rotary instruments which are used, foot care requires much higher force (torque) than other fields. The GERLACH electromicromotor hand pieces fulfill these performance requirements.

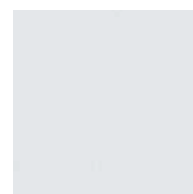
Equipped for spray or suction technology. With automatic tensioning that automatically closes on running, for faster burr changes. There is an appropriate hand piece available for all podiatry applications.

During the construction of these lightweight and useful hand pieces, special attention has been paid to the ergonomic and hygiene requirements of modern medical foot care.

Housing colour

NEPTUN NT MICRO

platinum silver



light grey

SIRIUS NT MICRO

light grey
astral silver
platinum silver
pastel blue
pastel turquoise



astral silver

SATURN AT MICRO

light grey
astral silver
platinum silver
pastel blue
pastel turquoise



platinum silver

LUNA AT MICRO

light grey
astral silver
platinum silver
pastel blue
pastel turquoise



pastel blue

TRITON AT MICRO

platinum silver



PUCK MICRO

light grey
astral silver
platinum silver
pastel blue



pastel turquoise

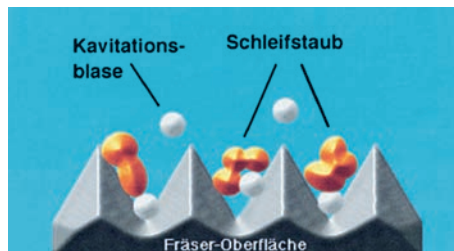
Hygiene for safety and confidence

Hygiene represents a new demand on the foot care practice every day. In medical surgeries and in hospitals, there is always a high risk of infection with microorganisms. In foot care, too, there is a danger of transferring infection. Podiatrist and foot care professionals are therefore obligated to take hygienic measures and are subject to state supervision.

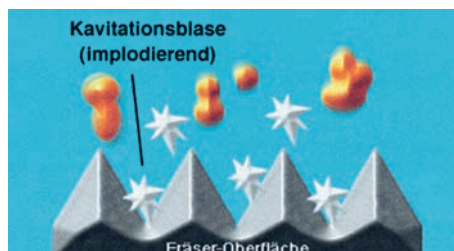
A clean, bright and friendly furnished practice as well as clean cases for mobile applications is the basis for the trust of clients in your foot care operations. However, the responsibility of the treating person exceeds these outward measures, although they are undeniably significant. The transmission of disease must be safely prevented in every foot care treatment to protect the health of the client and the treating person. Besides hand and skin hygiene, consistent instrument hygiene is mandatory. This comprises sterilisation along with care, cleaning and disinfection – according to whether the instrument in question is an uncritical, semi-critical or critical instrument.

However, if cleaned and sterilised instruments are stored inappropriately, there is danger of recontamination with pathogens. Transmission to the next patient can only be excluded by effective and consistent hygiene measures.

During ultrasound treatment, tiny cavities form in the fluid (cavitation bubbles), including between the dirt and the instruments



The cavitation bubbles are unstable, collapse (implode) and separate the dirt from the instrument surfaces.



Like all instruments, grinding and polishing tools are a potential source of infection.

(Photo: uncleaned grinding tool, grinding tool cleaned with ultrasound).



Risk evaluation of medical devices for hygienic processing

Non-critical instruments

- Contact with intact skin – cleaning and disinfection

Semi-critical instruments

- Contact with mucous membranes and infectious skin – at least cleaning and disinfection with tested agents and processes – sterilisation optional

Critical instruments

- Contact with blood – preferably machine cleaning and disinfection (such as ultrasound) – sterilisation mandatory; preferably steam sterilisation

1. Cleaning and disinfection

The following applies for all instruments:

To render pathogens harmless immediately and avoid uncontrolled spread of pathogens, every instrument used must be cleaned and disinfected after a treatment.

An ultrasound unit is recommended for cleaning. Ultrasound cleans especially thoroughly – even in places which a brush can never reach. And the cleaning and sterilisation can be carried out in one work process by using a disinfectant that is compatible with ultrasound. The disinfectant should be tested and listed by the Association for Applied Hygiene (Verband für angewandte Hygiene = VAH). During the application, it is essential that the prescribed dose and reaction time are adhered to. This means that, after the sonic radiation time, you must still wait until the recommended disinfection time has been completed, if necessary. Afterwards the instruments are well rinsed under running water and then dried with a disposable cloth. Finally a special instrument oil is applied to the clamping areas of clippers and scissors.

2. Sterilisation

Critical instruments must be and semi-critical instruments should be sterilised. Sterilisation renders even resistant pathogens and spores harmless which the disinfection process does not kill. After the cleaning and drying processes, the open instruments are placed into the hot air steriliser or autoclaves (stainless steel instruments).

An autoclave sterilises by means of a combination of pressure and steam at temperatures of 120 to 134 °C. Objects made of rubber and plastic (conditionally) or textiles can be autoclaved. Used, corroded, misshapen, porous or otherwise damaged instruments should be immediately sorted out in order to prevent that rust is transferred to healthy metal. Sterilisable boxes or disposable packaging prevents reinfection.

The following recommendation applies to hot air sterilisers: Only in this way can adequately high temperatures (180 °C) be guaranteed in each part of the sterilisation chamber.



3. Instrument storage

Even if all microorganisms have been destroyed by the sterilisation, there is a danger of recontamination as soon as the autoclave is opened - if the instruments have not been individually packed. The frequently practised process of sterilising instruments prior to leaving work at the end of the day and then leaving the instruments to cool down overnight can cause recontamination. Hence it is essential to remove the instruments directly after the sterilisation procedure and to store them in a sterile location.

If the sterilisation process is carried out in closed sterilisation cassettes (accessories for the autoclaves), these are removed from the device and simply put away to cool down in a location that is protected from sunlight and draughts. Unopened, the cassettes will then keep their contents sterile for up to six weeks – although of course the cassette is not available for this period.

Alternatively the storage of the sterilised instruments in a UV compartment (component of almost all Gerlach foot care cabinets) is especially practical and saves time and costs. After the sterilisation, you can take the instruments out of the hot air steriliser and lay them directly into the UV compartment. The instruments cool down in the UV compartment, where they remain germ-free until they are used again. Two or three plastic trays are at your disposal for the storage. The use of several trays at the same time will guarantee smooth operations under sterile conditions:

- The first instrument set is ready to be used to treat feet directly at your work place.
- A second set of instruments is stored under sterile conditions to be cooled in the UV compartment.
- And a third set of instruments can be sterilised in the meantime.

This division of work puts you in the position to treat all your patients under optimal hygienic conditions. You should not hide your hygiene competence from your customers – quite the opposite. Carry out routine measures quite deliberately so that the customer is also aware of them. A high standard of hygiene and health protection is expected by every client, particularly in relation to bodily interventions. Whoever feels well cared for in this respect will make a new appointment in your practice and recommend you to others.

Note:

As a foot care professional, you are obligated to document the entire hygiene process in your foot care practice with a hygiene plan. It must clearly define every process step. In addition to the hygiene plan, the individual sterilisation processes must be documented. A gap-free and long term as well as time saving recording option is provided by good PC programs as they are available e.g. for the autoclave MELAtronic 15 EN+.

The highest legal basis for these duties is formed by the Infectious Diseases Act (Infektionsschutzgesetz = IfSG) as well as the guidelines of the Robert Koch Institute (RKI) for the prevention, detection and prevention of spread of transmissible diseases. The "Requirements for hygiene when processing medical devices" particularly apply to foot care practices. This recommendation was published by the RKI and the Federal Institute for Drugs and Medical Devices.

WAS	WANN	WICHT	WIE	WER
Hände	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Handwaschung Handdesinfektion 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bei Bedarf: Trennungsgang nach Instrumentenreinigung Vor- und nach Schufliegen Nach jedem Kontakt mit Blut, Schleim und anderen Körperflüssigkeiten 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wichtiges zur Hygiene, Hygieneplan Handdesinfektionsmittel Alkohollösungen 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Praxispersonal und alle anderen Mitarbeiter Praxispersonal Praxispersonal
Haut	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Handpflege Handdesinfektion 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bei Bedarf Nach Tätigkeiten, bei denen die Haut des Kunden mit dem Instrumenten in Kontakt kommt 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Handcreme der Typen der Hygiene Alkohollösungen Handdesinfektionsmittel 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Praxispersonal Praxispersonal Praxispersonal
Instrumente	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Instrumente in einem Behälter Instrumente in einem Behälter Instrumente in einem Behälter 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nach jeder Reinigung Nach jeder Reinigung Nach jeder Reinigung 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alkohollösungen Alkohollösungen Alkohollösungen 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Praxispersonal Praxispersonal Praxispersonal
Fläche	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reinigungsgang Reinigungsgang Reinigungsgang 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nach Instrumentenreinigung Nach Instrumentenreinigung Nach Instrumentenreinigung 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alkohollösungen Alkohollösungen Alkohollösungen 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Praxispersonal Praxispersonal Praxispersonal
Sanitäre Anlagen	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reinigungsgang Reinigungsgang 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nach Instrumentenreinigung Nach Instrumentenreinigung 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alkohollösungen Alkohollösungen 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Praxispersonal Praxispersonal
Kleidung	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tägliche und bei Bedarf 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nach Instrumentenreinigung 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alkohollösungen 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Praxispersonal

Premium class sterilisation. SK07S. Hygiene for safety and trust.

The SK07S autoclave is the premium class in sterilisation.

The installed components were selected with special care.

The modern electronics are highly reliable and user friendly.

The intelligent safety system immediately provides information about deviations or abnormalities in the sterilisation cycle.

The ergonomically mounted keypad makes it extremely easy to operate the entire unit with four buttons.

The integrated LCD display informs you about all instructions and information regarding current processes.

The optimal and rapid performance, low noise volume and reliable high quality component system guarantee the highest quality to you.

Dimensions (W/H/D):

Outer side: 45 x 39 x 66 cm

Empty weight: 48 kg

Chamber volume: 16 liters

Max. load: 4 kg instruments on 5 trays

Power connection: 230 V, 50 Hz

Power takeup: 1750 Watt

Standard programm: 134°, 18-24 min. incl. drying



Front view



View of digital display



Interior view with 5x tray holder and 3 trays

SK07S. Programs.

Universal programm for packaged instruments:
134 °C, 18-24 min. incl. drying,
max. load: 2 kg

Universal program for unpackaged instruments:
134 °C, 16-22 min. incl. drying,
max. load: 4 kg

Gentle program for porous materials, textiles:
121 °C, 22-30 min. incl. drying,
max. load: 1.3 kg

SK07S maintenance kit.

- Door seal
- Sinter filter
- BioXFilter
- Freshwater filter
- Safety valve

B-class upgrade.

The class S autoclaves, which permit a B-class upgrade, offer a future-oriented solution.

B-class corresponds to a fractioned vacuum (3 vacuum phases) up to 0.8 bar.



5x tray holder with 3 trays



Interior view

Order No. MD

Autoclave SK07S incl. 3 trays with interface

314 107 650 CE

with integrated printer with

314 107 700 CE

with SD-card reader and software

314 107 800 CE

Exterior housing dimensions: (W/H/D) 45 x 39 x 66 cm

Chamber volume: 16 liters, empty weight: 48 kg

Maximum load amount: 4 kg instruments

Power connection: 230 Volt, 50 Hz

Power takeup: 1,750 Watt

Tray (W/H/D) 18 x 1.5 x 28.5 cm

314 107 900

Maintenance kit consisting of: Door seal, sinter filter, BioXFilter, freshwater filter, safety valve

714 500 242

B-Class-Upgrade

Continuous sealing machines FS 1010 / 2010 / 3010.

Safe, compact and easily operated. Good to go in one minute! These units from the FARO portfolio are also manufactured and inspected according to European guidelines. The FS machines naturally fulfill the requirements of DIN EN ISO 11607-2. Each unit is inspected and tested in detail, and supplied with a factory certificate and validation.

The large display with clear and definite notifications makes handling so easy that you can easily operate the unit even with only occasional use. Top-notch devices for the modern practice!

Additional FS 3010 Print:

- including single line printing
- prints expiry date
- prints directly on packaging
- order of text can be adjusted
- start of print can be adjusted



FS 1010 Classic



FS 2010 Linear



FS 3010 Print

	FS 1010 Classic	FS 2010 Linear	FS 3010 Print	Sealing Machine SL13
Pre-run time	1 min.	1 min.	1 min.	2 min.
Temperature monitoring	✓	✓	✓	✓
Temperature range in °C	0 - 200	0 - 200	0 - 200	0 - 180
Sealing seam width in mm	12	12	12	12
Power takeup				
Voltage (Volt)	230 / 115	230 / 115	230 / 115	220 / 240
Power frequency (Hz)	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60
Maximum power takeup (Watt)	750	750	750	150
Width / Height / Depth in mm	380 / 100 / 240	380 / 100 / 240	465 / 100 / 240	474 / 374 / 200
Weight in kg	7	7	8	5
Keypad	✓	✓	✓	-
Available accessories and options				
Label printer	-	✓	-	-
Data logger connection	✓	✓	✓	✓

Image see page 146, 147: FARO

	Order No.	MD
Continuous sealing machine in accordance with DIN EN ISO 11607-2		
FS 1010 Classic	314 108 500	€
FS 2010 Linear	314 108 501	€
FS 3010 Print	314 108 502	€

Sealing Machine SL13	314 108 200	€
-----------------------------	--------------------	---

Sterilisation foil FARO

Medical paper and polypropylene foil (60 g/ m²) with indicator dots. Manufactured according to DIN EN ISO 11607 EN 868/5. Roll length: 200 m

Width 5.5 cm	314 107 146
Width 7.5 cm	314 107 147
Width 10 cm	314 107 148
Width 15 cm	314 107 149



Sealing Machine SL 13

Sealing Machine SL13

SL13 is the new sealing unit which seamlessly fits into processing procedures. A small unit with an elegant design, user friendly and always reliable even with intensive use.

SL13 is therefore an interesting solution for all users who are on the lookout for a professional quality product with an outstanding price to performance ratio.

Autoclave sterilisation – fast sterilisation with the MELAtronic® 15 EN+ S-Class Autoclave

With the newly developed autoclave as a successor of the MELAtronic® 15 EN the MELAtronic® 15 EN+ possesses all the functions of its predecessor and is also provided with a drying phase integrated in the sterilisation process, which ensures packed and dried instruments.

The associated benefits:

- Reduction of the danger of corrosion and rust due to moisture.
- No danger of re-contamination due to moist packaging.
- Even greater legal certainty in the case of practice inspection.
- The drying result can also be validated now.

MELAseal® 100+ – MELAfol®

The new foil sealing device MELAseal® 100+ is the successor of the MELAseal® 100 which has been tried and tested many thousand times. It is distinguished by its efficiency and enhanced ease of operation.

After a brief pre-heating time of approx. 2 minutes, the foils can be sealed successively without the need for pauses. The sealing weld width of 10 mm considerably exceeds the minimum width of 6 mm specified by EN 868-5.

An electronically controlled optical and acoustic indication that the device is ready for operation is a new feature. The infinitely adjustable thermostat guarantees a freely selectable sealing temperature to enable packs that have been processed in different ways can be sealed.

Housing made of brushed stainless steel.

With the cutting system integrated in the device, the packs can be individually coordinated with the requirements of the practice and with the sizes of the instruments to be packaged.



MELAseal® 100+
fig. incl. roll holder "Comfort" and MELAfol rolls



The MELAtronic® 15 EN+ is fully automatic in operation, i.e. all processes such as water dosing, water supply, sterilisation, pressure release and active drying run automatically in the selected program. The low working temperature can be selected as 134°C or 120°C to protect the materials. There is a choice of four sterilisation programs.

With the MELAtronic® 15 EN+ the time periods required for you to sterilise your stainless steel instruments will be shorter.

Autoclave safety is provided by the information display and the electric door locking. The equipment can either be connected to the mains water supply or operated in an instrument protecting one-way water system. The autoclave has an interface for connection to a printer or PC to obtain documentation.

The MELAtronic® 15 EN+ is especially future oriented, as it is compliant with the European Standard EN 13060 and can be validated in accordance with EN ISO 17665.

MELAflash® – documentation set

MELAflash® – all advantages at a glance

- simple handling
- no additional software required
- clear, gapless and long-term documentation of the sterilisation processes



	Order No.	MD
MELAtronic® 15 EN+ , incl. 3 trays	314 105 800	CE
Exterior dimensions of the casing: (W/H/D) 41 x 34 x 46 cm		
Interior dimensions of the steriliser chamber: Ø 15 x 38 cm, 7 litres		
Power connection: 230 V, 50 Hz, 1,200 W		
Empty weight: 22 kg, Maximum load quantity: 2 kg instruments		
Tray , (W/H/D) 12 x 2 x 35 cm	314 105 100	
Container 15 K	314 105 200	CE
MELAflash® documentation set	314 105 704	
MELAseal® 100+ (without roll holder)	314 107 170	
Dimensions incl. roll holder (W/H/D) 41.5 x 42 x 27 cm,		
Weight 5.4 kg; power connection 230 V, 50 Hz, 300 W		
"Comfort" roll holder	314 107 105	
"Standard" roll holder	314 107 110	
MELAfol® rollers , length 200 metres		
Width 5 cm	314 107 101	CE
Width 7.5 cm	314 107 102	CE
Width 10 cm	314 107 103	CE
Width 15 cm	314 107 106	CE
Sterilisation bags for autoclaves , self-sealing		
Size 90 x 230 mm (pack of 300)	314 107 120	
Size 135 x 255 mm (pack of 200)	314 107 121	
Size 190 x 330 mm (pack of 200)	314 107 122	

Recirculating hot air steriliser M 75.1

The M 75.1 recirculating hot air steriliser fulfils in an exemplary manner customer requirements for a compact, economical piece of equipment.

The M 75.1 recirculating hot air steriliser with mechanical air movement corresponds to the requirements of the government health authorities. Mechanical air movement prevents pockets of cold air which endanger or invalidate successful sterilisation.

The M 75.1 recirculating hot air steriliser can be equipped with trays or closed aluminium cassettes.

The running time when trays are used is 60 minutes and for closed cassettes 90 minutes.

The M 75.1 is a front-loading module with 120 minute timer, fully automatic temperature regulation, fully adjustable thermostat and inbuilt thermometer.

Dimensions (W/H/D):

exterior 31.0 x 26.0 x 37.5 cm

interior 19.4 x 7.4 x 29.5 cm

Power connection: 230 V, 50 Hz, 650 W

Weight: 11 kg

Equipment hood and interior container made of stainless steel.



	Order No.
Recirculating hot air steriliser M 75.1	314 102 900
incl. tray (W/H/D 19 x 29 x 2 cm)	
Additional aluminium cassette	314 102 700
Additional aluminium tray	314 102 800
Foils for hot air sterilisers, 0.04 mm, with indicator and description field	
PlaSteril A roll, 100 m length	
Width 8 cm	314 107 125
Width 12 cm	314 107 126
PlaSteril A bag, 1,000 items	
Size 8 x 20 cm	314 107 127
Size 12 x 25 cm	314 107 128





GERLACH PODO PRO 1 (0.8 ltr.) PODO PRO 3 (2 ltr.)

GERLACH presents the first ultrasound cleaning units for foot care with 5 fixedly programmed cleaning programs – just like a washing machine.

Program

- 1 Stainless steel burrs
- 2 Hard metal and diamond burrs
- 3 Long instruments
- 4 Clippers, scissors, grinders
- 5 Universal program

Comfort for the user – improved quality of the results.

Simply select the program, press the start button – and away you go.

No more nuisance parameter settings such as time, sweep, Degas etc.

No operating errors.

No reading, thinking, testing.

Simplify daily work.

Improved cleaning results with pre-set, optimal work processes.

	Order No.	MD
Ultrasound cleaning device GERLACH PODO PRO 1 (0.8 ltr.)	314 109 600	CE
Interior basket dimensions (WxDxH) 17.7 x 7.3 x 3.5 cm Exterior device measurements (WxDxH) 20.6 x 11.6 x 17.8 cm incl. basket and cover		
Stainless steel basket for PODO PRO 1	314 109 101	CE
Plastic cover (spray shield)	314 109 602	CE
Ultrasound cleaning device GERLACH PODO PRO 3 (2 ltr.)	314 109 700	CE
Interior basket dimensions (WxDxH) 19.8 x 10.6 x 5.5 cm Exterior device measurements (WxDxH) 30.0 x 17.9 x 21.4 cm incl. basket and cover		
Stainless steel basket for PODO PRO 3	314 109 201	CE
Plastic cover (spray shield)	314 109 702	CE

Power connection: 220-240 V / 50-60 kHz

Ultrasound cleaning device ELMASONIC S podo basic

For efficient, simple and quick cleaning and disinfection of foot care instruments in one single step.

User friendly and clearly arranged control unit with rotary selection switch for the convenient selection of the cleaning time, adjustable between 1 and 30 min.

Foil keypad with LED display for ultrasound function.

Cleaning tub and housing made of stainless steel.

Automatic safety shut-down after 12 hours operation.

Long service life with balanced performance spectrum.

With sweep function for optimised ultrasonic field distribution and frequency modulation.

Including: self draining lid, instrument basket and 2 beakers for small parts, tweezers.

Dimensions (W/D/H): 206 x 116 x 178 mm

Trough dimensions: 190 x 85 x 60 mm with 0.8 ltr. filling capacity

Basket inside: 178 x 80 x 47 mm

Weight: 2.0 kg

Ultrasonic frequency: 36 kHz



Instrument disinfection tub

Construction: tub and sieve of PVC
Colour: white with line marking

	Order No.	MD
Ultrasound cleaning device ELMASONIC S podo basic	314 109 500	CE
Stainless steel basket for podo basic	314 109 101	
Instrument disinfection tub	314 126 500	
BIB forte ECO, 1 ltr. (see page 162)	314 221 500	
Stammopur DR 8, 2 ltr. (see page 162)	314 104 101	CE

Wound care and first aid

In their professional everyday work, foot specialists are often confronted with wounds, e.g. when treating diabetics. But other injuries - even those related to treatment - are regularly seen in foot care practices. As a foot care professional, one never really knows what one will find when the customer takes off their shoes and socks. Is it "just" untrimmed nails, too much callus or a not too deep corn? Or is the customer presenting an ingrown, pus-ridden nail, an inflamed corn or a deep, wetting crack? Careful action is required in any event.

What is a wound?

A wound is a forcible separation or damage to the skin and/or underlying tissues. Wounds are differentiated by the way in which they occurred (mechanical, thermal, chemical and ulcerative wounds). They, in turn, are classified by depth, absence of pathogens as well as location and extent. Mechanical injuries are most common. They include abrasions, cut, stab, crack, burst and bite wounds as well as skin blisters, bruises and skin detachment. Thermal and chemical wounds tend to be rare in a foot care practice. If in doubt, send the patient to a doctor! But in order to reduce the risk of wound infection and also encourage wound healing, rapid and well founded first aid is required. In principle, the following is true for all injuries: The wound should be carefully cleaned and disinfected. However the further care depends on the nature and type of the wound. And for the so called First Aider: Wear protective gloves to protect yourself against infections!

Mechanical injuries

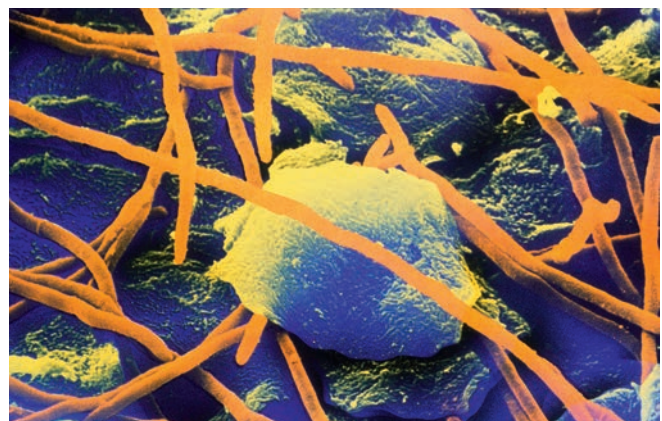
Abrasions

Only the upper skin layer (epidermis) is affected in abrasions. Abrasions don't bleed much, since "only" the fine skin capillaries are torn open.

But these injuries are often very painful. Depending on where the abrasion was acquired, there is a higher risk of infection due to dirt particles or foreign bodies. The abrasion must therefore be carefully cleaned, e.g. with two to three percent hydrogen peroxide solution (H₂O₂), and then disinfected. For instance, Octenisept is suitable for this purpose. Abrasions normally heal on their own without scars. A suitable wound bandage can support this healing process and protect the wound against infections.

Cut wounds

Cut wounds may have various depths. For treatment, it depends on which skin layers are affected. Superficial, not strongly bleeding cut wounds of the epidermis are best treated like abrasions - clean, disinfect and provide a wound bandage (plaster). The deeper the wound, the greater the risk of complications. In cuts which reach into the deeper skin layers, there is a risk of nerves, larger blood vessels and tendons being affected. These wounds also normally bleed a lot. A doctor's examination is mandatory in such a case. First aid includes keeping blood loss as low as possible. It's often enough to position the affected body part high and protect the wound with a sterile bandage. If this does not stop bleeding, a pressure bandage should be applied. Deep cut wounds must be treated as quickly as possible to avoid consequential damage such as paralysis in severed nerves and unattractive scars.



Fungal foot pathogen Trichophyton

Tear wounds

Unlike cut wounds, tear wounds, which also includes cracks, tend to have characteristically frayed edges. This is associated with a higher risk of infection. Treating such wounds therefore starts with generous flushing. If the wound edges are already callused, which is often the case in cracks, they must be carefully removed. The wound can otherwise not grow together. If a primary suture (e. g. staples) is required to close the wound, only the doctor is allowed to do this.

Skin blisters (bullae)

Foot care professional see blisters almost daily - primarily on the heel, the toes or the soles of the feet. Excessive, unaccustomed strain forms a hollow space between the epidermis and dermis, which is filled with tissue fluids. This "biological wound bandage" protects the irritated dermis and should therefore not be opened or removed. Only large blisters should be punctured. But this must also be done only by the doctor.

If the blister is already open, the epidermis should not be removed. Hydrocolloid bandages (e.g. GEHWOL Blister Plaster) accelerate healing here.

Skin detachment

Detachment of the skin from the subdermal cellular tissues is very painful and leads to a severely bleeding wound. Treatment should be performed by a doctor. The doctor is normally the first starting point for a patient with detached skin. However, diabetics with neuropathy unfortunately often acquire such a foot lesion without noticing it. Very often, it is the foot care professional who first discovers such injuries.

You must send such a patient straight to a doctor. For there is a risk of the detached skin area dying off (gangrene).

Everything done right

The currently valid laws state that wound care is a form of medicine and is therefore not part of the expertise of a foot care professional or podologist. This means that only a doctor is allowed to provide medical wound care. However, one is obligated to provide First Aid. But if you cross the line to medical wound care, you may possibly make yourself guilty of a bodily injury. To protect yourself and your customers against harm, you should note some behavioural guidelines:

- Lack of knowledge does not protect you against penalties! As a foot specialist, you have to know what you are and are not allowed to do.
And:
- You have to know what you are doing.
- Document precisely whether and with what wounds your patient came to you, and have them confirm it.
- Seek medical support!
- Inform your patient in a corresponding conflict situation!
- Refresh your First Aid knowledge.
- Protect yourself! Use gloves, mouth protection and regularly refresh your vaccine protection, and become familiar with required First Aid measures after injuries with potentially infectious materials.

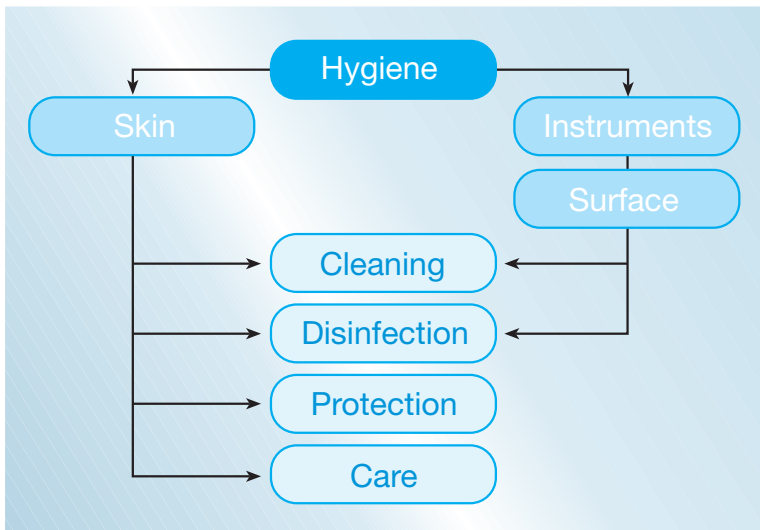
First Aid measures after injuries with Hepatitis-B/C and HIV infected materials

Stab injuries	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increase blood flow 2. Allow to bleed out > 1 minute 3. Disinfect with 80% alcohol 4. In Hepatitis B/C, immediate passive vaccination with immunoglobulin
Cut injury	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increase blood flow 2. Flush with a virucidal antiseptic 3. Disinfection
Skin exposure <i>(in previously damaged skin)</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove the infected material using alcohol swabs 2. Soak the affected and adjacent areas with 80% alcohol
Eye exposure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Immediately flush with plenty of water, possibly with 5% aqueous PVP solution or Betaisodona solution 1:1
Oral cavity exposure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Immediately spit out several times 2. Repeatedly flush with 80% alcohol several times

Hygienic preparation

When hygiene plays an important part you have to set the highest standards. In the statistics for work related illness, skin diseases are very high, as germs and bacteria cannot be removed with superficial cleaning. And germs are lurking everywhere! Disinfection is therefore the key to hygiene.

GERLACH TECHNIK offers you the right solutions for all areas: disinfectants for skin, wounds, surfaces and instruments. Our products are designed in accordance with the latest scientific research and to the individual requirements of the different areas: they make work safer and support your professionalism when you are dealing with patients and materials.



Preventative safety

Preventative protection is the first line of defence when it comes to skin protection. Hands are the most common means of transferring germs, so this is the greatest area of need, but this is not limited to disinfection of the skin. When it comes to hygiene, ordinary cleansing – washing with water – plays only a small part. Water cannot really reduce the number of germs sufficiently, and it can damage sensitive instruments. With our disinfectants, you can be on the safe side.



Solutions from GERLACH

The GERLASAN hand cleaning system offers skin and hands gentle and comprehensive protection from germs of all sorts. Selected, reliable ingredients provide effective protection for the skin without putting pressure on you, even with frequent cleansing.



Stellisept med foam is extremely compatible with the skin and with the mucous membranes. It is simple to use and has a wide spectrum of effect (against bacteria, including MRSA/ORSA, salmonella and listeria). It does not contain alcohol, which makes it even more skin compatible.

The range also includes the ELTRA full wash disinfectant. For disinfecting white and coloured textiles in a 60 °C wash. Washes and removes stains, bleach effect with fibre protection, time to take effect 15 min at 60 °C.

There is also the mild, aldehyde and phenol free instrument disinfectant **BIB forte eco** (concentrate) and the extra mild **PlastiSept** disinfectant foam for cleaning sensitive surfaces of treatment chairs.

Cleaning, hand cleaning and care

Eltra (1)

Disinfectant full washing detergent

Listing	MD	Concentration	Content	Order No.
***	CE	Ready for use	6 kg	314 266 000

Efesol synthetics cleaner (2)

To clean the work and treatment chairs (in a set - see page 163)

Listing	MD	Concentration	Content	Order No.
		Ready for use	150 ml	317 140 800

GERLASAN SOFT wash gel (3)

Gentle on the skin, refatting

Listing	MD	Concentration	Content	Order No.
		Ready for use	1,000 ml	205 071 200
			5,000 ml	205 071 300

GERLASAN Hand Cream (4)

Can with dispenser

Listing	MD	Concentration	Content	Order No.
		Ready for use	500 ml	215 001 103

Stellisept med foam (5)

Antimicrobial cleaning foam for the hands and feet

Listing	MD	Concentration	Content	Order No.
***		Ready for use	200 ml	314 181 700

Skin / hand disinfection

Sterillium (1)

Refatting, gentle on the skin, for rubbing on hands and skin

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
*	Medicinal product	Ready for use	30 sec.	100 ml	314 120 600
				500 ml	314 121 100



(1)

Sterillium classic pure¹⁾ (2)

Refatting, gentle on the skin, for rubbing on hands and skin, free of colourants and scents

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
*	Medicinal product	Ready for use	30 Sec.	100 ml	314 120 602
				500 ml	314 121 102
				1,000 ml	314 121 202
				5,000 ml	314 121 203



(2)

Dosing pump for Sterillium

500 / 1,000 ml (no illustration)

Content	Order No.
500 ml	730 120 000
1,000 ml	730 120 100



(3)

Euro dispenser 3000 (3)

Wall bracket with pump for Sterillium 500 ml

Order No.

730 110 000

Replacement pump for Euro dispenser

730 110 100

Euro dispenser Touchless (4)

Touchless dosing dispenser for 500 ml bottles incl. wall bracket and four batteries (without disinfectant)

Order No.

317 150 000



(4)

Sterillium disinfectant cloth¹⁾ (5)

(individually packaged), hand and surface disinfection, for on the go

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
**	Medicinal product	Ready for use	30 sec.	10 pieces	314 120 100
				100 pieces	314 120 100



(5)

Disinfectants are listed at the Federal Health Office/Robert Koch Institute (*) and the German Society for Hygiene and Microbiology (**) and correspond to the requirements of the hygiene directives. (***) = VAH registered / ¹⁾ Mandatory texts for medicinal products - see page 273.

Cleaning, hand / skin disinfection

(1)



Cutasept F¹⁾ (1)

Skin disinfectant with defatting cleansing effect

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
*	Medicinal product	Ready for use	15 sec.	50 ml	314 230 300
				250 ml	314 231 000
				1,000 ml	314 231 100

(2)



GEHWOL Lotion (2)

Disinfectant alcohol lotion to cleanse and refresh the feet

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
		Ready for use		500 ml	101 061 100
				1,000 ml	101 061 200

(3)



Octenisept¹⁾ (3)

Antiseptic for supportive wound care, without iodine

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
**	Medicinal product	Ready for use		50 ml	314 265 000

(4)



Octenisept wound gel (4)

Wound gel for ideal care of skin injuries (see p. 175)

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
				20 ml	316 902 400

(5)



Pedilen N (5)

Cleans and disinfects the cuticle (see p. 175)

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
		Ready for use		20 ml	314 221 600

Surface disinfection

Bacillol AF (1)

Alcohol spray disinfectant, formaldehyde free

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
**	☉	Ready to use		500 ml	314 151 300
		Rapid disinfection	30 sec.	1,000 ml	314 151 400
		HIV	30 sec.		

Spray head for Bacillol 500/1,000ml

730 100 000

Mikrobac forte (2)

Wiping disinfection, aldehyde free

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
**	☉	2 %	5 min.	20 ml	314 210 100
		0.50 %	1 h	VE 25 items	

Bacillol Tissues (3)

Ready to use surface disinfection cloths, aldehyde free

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
**	☉	Ready to use		Dispenser box	314 181 500
		Rapid disinfection,	30 sec.	Refill bags	
		HIV	5 min.	(100 cloths each)	314 181 600

Mikrobac Tissues® (4)

Alcohol, aldehyde, colourant and scent free

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
	☉	Ready to use	30 sec.	80 cloths	314 210 200
		Rapid disinfection -			
		HIV, HBV, HCV			

PlastiSept eco (5)

Alcohol free, ready to use disinfectant foam, for sensitive surfaces of medical devices

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
***	☉	Ready to use	1 min.	500 ml	314 221 300
		HIV, HBV, HCV		Foam bottle	

Disinfectants are listed in the list of the federal health authority / Robert Koch Institute (*) and the Association for Applied Hygiene e. V. (***) and correspond to the requirements of the hygiene regulations. (***) VAH registered / ¹⁾ Mandatory texts for medicinal products - see page 273.



(1)



(2)



(3)



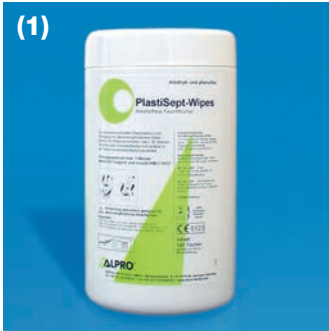
(4)



(5)

Surface disinfection

(1)



PlastiSept Wipes eco (1)

Alcohol free moist cloths, especially for sensitive surfaces of treatment chairs

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
***	€	Ready to use	1 min.	Can with 120 cloths	314 221 400

(2)



BIB forte eco (2)

Aldehyde and phenol free liquid concentrate for gentle disinfection and cleaning of instruments

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
**	€	high yield 0,5 %	60 min. without ultrasound	1,000 ml	314 221 500
		high yield 2 %	30 min. without ultrasound		
		rapid 3 %	10 min. in an ultrasound bath		
		rapid 4 %	5 min. in an ultrasound bath		

(3)



Korsorex basic (3)

Aldehyde based disinfectant with simultaneous cleaning effect

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
**	€	4 %	15 min.	2,000 ml	314 261 400
		3 %	30 min.		
		2 %	60 min.		

(4)



Korsorex plus (4)

Aldehyde free disinfectant with a cleaning effect / corrosion protection

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
**	€	3 %	15 min.	2,000 ml	314 181 800
		2 %	30 min.		
		1 %	60 min.		

(5)



Stammopur DR 8 (5)

Aldehyde free disinfectant with a cleaning effect / corrosion protection

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
**	€	2 %	5 min. with ultrasound	2,000 ml	314 104 101
		3 %	15 min. without ultrasound		

Instrument disinfection and cleaning

(ultrasound suited)

Korsolex drill bath (1)

Cleaning and disinfectant agent for rotary instruments

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
**	☉	Ready to use	5 min.	2,000 ml	314 241 400



(1)

Efesol drill bath (2)

Intensive cleaning agent for grinders and drills (not suitable for ceramic polishing bodies)

Listing	MD	Concentration	Acting time	Content	Order No.
		Ready to use	15 min.	1,000 ml	317 102 800
				5,000 ml	317 102 900



(2)

Measuring cup for disinfectant (3)

Order No.

730 160 000



(3)

Efesol synthetics cleaner set (4)

for Gerlach foot care chairs

Order No.

317 140 801

consisting of:

EFESOL synthetics cleaner , 150 ml (see page 150)	317 140 800
Microbac forte , 20 ml (see page 161)	314 210 100
Cleaning sponge 1 item	730 230 000



(4)

Cleaner for sterilisation chamber (without illustration)

for autoclave SK07

Content

Order No.

500 ml

314 107 910

Disinfectants are listed in the list of the federal health authority / Robert Koch Institute (*) and the Association for Applied Hygiene e. V. (***) and correspond to the requirements of the hygiene regulations. (***) VAH registered / ¹⁾ Mandatory texts for medicinal products - see page 273.

Gloves

(1)



Glovex ultra tex latex gloves (1)

Extremely low allergenic potential, powder free, roughened surface for high grip security especially in damp conditions, high tear resistance, high wearing comfort, high touch sensitivity, low latex protein content, virus-tight, disinfectable with alcohol hand disinfectant solutions (Sterillium®).

	Order No.	MD
100 units, powder free		
small (6-7)	314 110 300	CE
medium (7-8)	314 110 301	CE
large (8-9)	314 110 302	CE

(2)



Glovex ultra vinyl gloves (2)

Latex free examination glove made from vinyl, high touch sensitivity, the alternative to latex, made from soft vinyl, high wearing comfort, powder free

	Order No.	MD
100 units, powder free		
small (6-7)	314 112 400	CE
medium (7-8)	314 112 401	CE
large (8-9)	314 112 402	CE

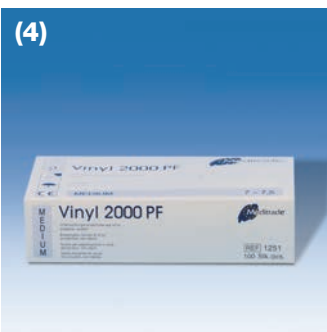
(3)



GS Sensitive latex gloves (3)

	Order No.	MD
100 units, powder free		
XS	314 110 400	CE
S	314 110 401	CE
M	314 110 402	CE
L	314 110 403	CE

(4)



Vinyl gloves (4)

	Order No.	MD
100 units, powder free		
S	314 112 500	CE
M	314 112 501	CE
L	314 112 502	CE

(5)



Peha-soft nitrile FINO (5)

Powder and latex free examination glove made from improved nitrile. Protection against pathogens and viruses, highest touch sensitivity, highest wearing comfort and optimal form fit. Pleasant, especially soft material with a neutral odour.

	Order No.	MD
150 units, powder free		
XS	314 112 700	CE
S	314 112 701	CE
M	314 112 702	CE
L	314 112 703	CE

Grip tweezers

Grip tweezers, stainless steel,
13.5 cm

Order No. MD

309 192 700 €



Fig. scaled down, not original size

Stainless steel container

Stainless steel container 12 x 12 cm 317 100 500

Stainless steel bowl 12 x 3 cm 317 100 600

Stainless steel container 8 x 12 cm 317 100 700



12 Ø x 3 cm



Fig. scaled down



8 x 12 cm

Toe spreader

Spring loaded stainless steel toe spreader
for working between the toes.
Two sizes in the set.

1 x small and 1 x large

313 380 000



Fig. scaled down

Single use wrap case

GERLACH offers you an always ready, hygienic, time saving and highly cost effective option for safe instrument transport: the **single use wrap case**. It is made from sturdy polypropylene, which is also used for medicinal products such as mouth and nose protection masks. The **single use wrap case** measures 65 cm x 30 cm when spread out. It has 13 insertion compartments with a width of 6 or 3 cm and a large insertion compartment on its left side. Using two sewn-on tapes, it is easily closed with a knot. Especially handy for outpatient foot care.

Wrap case, 50 items

303 500 100





Illustration smaller than original size



Order No. MD

Instrument trays

in four sizes

1) W/H/D 240 x 180 x 17 mm	317 100 100
2) W/H/D 290 x 160 x 35 mm	317 100 102
3) W/H/D 300 x 190 x 17 mm	317 100 104
4) W/H/D 420 x 140 x 17 mm	317 100 103

Standard bowl made from opal glass

provides a good option for holding used grinders

Order No. MD

W/H/D 100 x 50 x 22 mm	317 104 700
------------------------	--------------------

Steri-Block Maxi

for protected storage of grinders, even during sterilisation or autoclaving

Order No. MD

100 x 36 mm (not filled, without box)	308 119 501
100 x 36 mm (not filled, with box)	308 119 500
Norm bowl made from opal glass for Steri-Block-Maxi.	317 104 700

Box for grinders and instruments

1) HPL 806, 137 x 104 x 53 mm	317 105 000
2) HPL 815, 179 x 127 x 53 mm	317 105 100
3) HPL 816, 207 x 134 x 53 mm	317 105 200
4) HPL 817, 205 x 134 x 69 mm (without illustration)	317 105 300

Crosstex mouth and nose protection mask

	Order No.	MD
CROSSTEX Isofluid Mouth and nose protection mask, 50 items moisture resistant, filter protection class 3+, colour: green	316 700 100	€€
CROSSTEX Isofluid fog free Mouth and nose protection mask, 40 items with special layer, prevents eyeglasses from fogging up. Filter protection class 3+, colour: blue	316 700 200	€€
HARTMANN Foliodress mask Comfort Loop Mouth and nose protection mask, 50 items hypoallergenic, especially skin friendly, integrated nose bracket filter protection class 3+	316 700 300	€€

UVEX protective goggles

316 710 000

UVEX protective goggles for eyeglass wearers

316 710 100

Eschenbach insertion magnifying glass 2.5 diopters

302 220 000

Eschenbach bracket and adapter for insertion magnifying glass

302 220 100

Foot protection

Foot protection , 100 items nonslip, warming, hygienic, deal for your patients during treatment	316 720 000
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------



Illustration smaller than original size

UVEX protective goggles



UVEX protective goggles for eyeglass wearers



Eschenbach insertion magnifying glass 2.5 diopters

Eschenbach bracket and adapter for insertion magnifying glass





GEHWOL Nail Repair System

The GEHWOL Nail Repair System is a complete package for nail repair for manicures and pedicures.

It consists of the light hardening 1 phase GEHWOL Nail repair Gel in the clear, pink or opal versions and the GEHWOL Nail Repair Cleaner.



The GEHWOL Nail repair Gel

Nail repairs are simple with the GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel! There is no need for complicated mixing and no time pressure, because the Nail repair Gel is applied directly from the tube and only hardens under UV light. The gel is hygienically and precisely dosed with the tip of the tube – as thrifty as possible!

The GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel is suitable for the cosmetic improvement of nails as well as for nail prosthetics, e. g. after a fungal infection of the nail.

Causes

The most frequent reason for which a nail must be partly or wholly replaced are growth disturbances (onychodystrophy) which are usually caused by nail fungus diseases (onychomycosis). Brittle nails (onychorrhexis) or detaching nails (onycholysis) also require a nail prosthesis. But nail removal is also often unavoidable in keratosis or subungual corns (beneath the nails). In some cases, trauma (injuries) also leads to partial or complete nail loss.

Advance work

Before the artificial nail can be produced, thickened nail parts and nail areas which are infected with fungi must be removed.

Then the prepared nail is freed of loose nail parts. The nail edge must be carefully cleaned. The remnant nail plate must be free of fats so that the artificial nail can adhere to it.

The nail remnant is cleaned and de-greased using GEHWOL Nail Repair Cleaner. The nail plate can be slightly roughened with a blunt instrument.

Nail Repair Cleaner

Before using GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel work on the nail which will be treated and then clean and degrease it with GEHWOL Nail Repair Cleaner. The dispersion layer after the nail is completely built up is optimally removed with GEHWOL Nail Repair Cleaner. It can also be used to clean unhardened GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel off instruments and out of paintbrushes.

Modelling

After the pre-treatment, the first layer of the GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel is applied onto the nail directly out of the tube.

The new GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel high viscosity is especially suited to detailed modelling work. The three colours of clear, opal and pink can be mixed with each other so that the nail colour can be optimally adapted to the natural colour. The clear gel serves as a filling base. Naturally, both colours can also be added to design a colour. Mixing is most easily done directly on the nail bed. Due to the increased viscosity, the gel can be applied with point precision without running. This makes it much easier to work with. And since the gel only solidifies under UV light, the new nail can be modelled with a brush without time pressure. Special modelling brushes with exchangeable heads are good choices. They can be changed after every treatment, so that hygienic work is guaranteed.

If your customer has a free, white nail edge on the other toes, you can easily form this with the new gels without needing a template. Draw a fine line along the distal (upper) end of the artificial nail with the highly viscous opal gel. Then the layer is hardened for two minutes under a special lamp with pure UVA light (380- 400 nm). A firm, but simultaneously elastic nail is best produced with three layers of gel.

To seal the finished nail, it is best to apply a thin layer of GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel. Depending on the colouration of the artificial nail, use the colour "clear" for this, or if the nail appears too white, use "pink", or for an unnaturally pink nail, "opal". The nail will also have an attractive shine which can be increased by polishing.

Protection

The highly effective antimycotic additives in the nail gels mean that no nail fungus disturbs the regrowth. You should also treat the nail bed, e.g. with GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Oil. It distributes well between the artificial nail plate and the nail bed, protecting against mycosis.

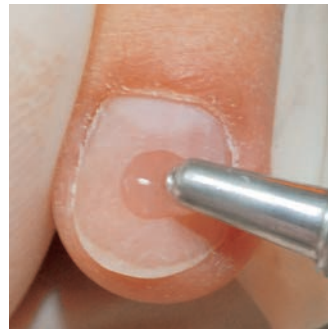
Use on hands



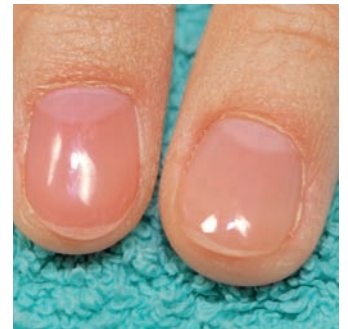
Untreated nail



Preparation



Application of the gel



Finished nail – GEWOL Nail Repair Gel pink on the left, clear on the right.

Use on feet



Atrophied nails can be filled up with highly viscous gel.



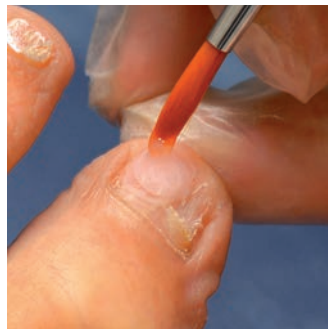
Freed from fungi and without loose nail remnants, the nail bed is optimally prepared for reconstruction.



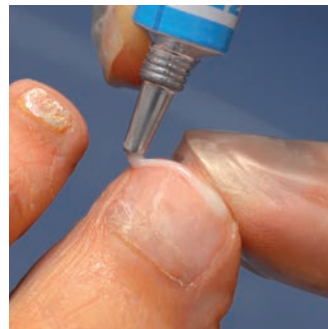
To build up the artificial nail, the highly viscous gels opal ...



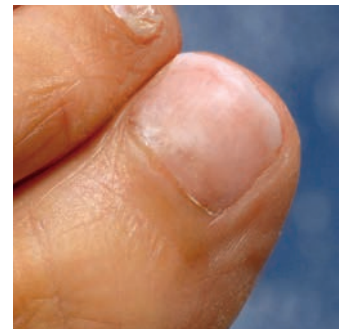
... and pink are applied directly to the nail bed ...



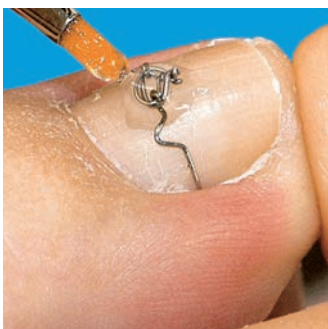
... and mixed with a brush, then modelled.



A white free nail edge makes the prosthesis appear more natural. It can be formed with the Nail repair Gel high viscosity, opal.



Artificial or natural? A properly done nail prosthesis is not recognisable as such at first glance.



Also for use with braces

GEHWOL Nail repair Gel has many uses. Aside from treatment for defective, brittle and torn nails and rebuilding diseased nails, it is also suitable for the problem-free fastening of nail braces.



Fig. right: Applying GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Oil

UV light hardening device

The individual gel layers harden under the UV light hardening device in only 2 minutes. It is possible to dry several layers at once. But your customer does not have to worry about a tanned toe. The short exposure time is not enough for this.



The GEHWOL Nail repair Gel only hardens under the UV light hardening device.

UV lamp for mobile foot care

Equipped with 9 UV black light LEDs. Housing made from stainless, resistant, eloxated aluminium. Ideal for mobile foot care with a weight of only 50 g (without batteries). Requires 3 AAA batteries (not included in the scope of delivery). Length: 9.3 cm, head diameter: 2.9 cm.



To harden the gel, hold the lamp over the treatment field at a distance of about 2 cm for at least 2 minutes.



The gel modelling brushes are good for "forming" the gel.



HH 106 R



The GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel can also be processed using the double instrument HH 106 R. On one side, it has a wide area with which the gel is easily distributed; on the other side, it has a narrow part with which you can work on the edge of the nail and remove excessive gel.

	Order No.
GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel clear M, medium viscosity, 5 ml tube	102 532 503
GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel pink M, medium viscosity, 5 ml tube	102 532 501
GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel opal M, medium viscosity, 5 ml tube	102 532 502
GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel opal H, high viscosity, 5 ml tube	102 532 504
GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel pink H, high viscosity, 5 ml tube	102 532 505
GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel clear H, high viscosity, 5 ml tube	102 532 506
GEHWOL Nail Repair Cleaner, 150 ml bottle	112 530 803
GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Oil 50 ml bottle – see page 53	114 020 303

Accessories	Order No.
UV light hardening device	302 190 000
UV lamp for mobile foot care	302 181 205
Gel modelling brush with 10 exchangeable heads, Size 4	318 010 400
Gel modelling brush with 10 exchangeable heads, Size 6	318 010 500
Double instrument HH 106 R	312 120 600



Products for wound care

Chirofix

Self adhesive fixation bandage with high air and water vapour permeability. Extremely thin, with crosswise elasticity. Tear resistant and very supple. Does not leave behind adhesive residue on the skin.

	Order No.	MD
1,25 cm x 10 m, 4 items	315 170 500	CE
2,50 cm x 10 m, 2 items	315 170 600	CE



Curaplast® Sensitive

Soft, supple fleece bandage for sensitive skin. The fleece material with its slight crosswise elasticity adjusts well to body contours and securely affixes the wound cushion on the skin. A microperforated separating film prevents adhesions to the wound region. The healing process is influenced positively by gentle, painless bandage changes. Skin coloured fleece material, 100% polyester, with continuous wound cushion, skin friendly colophonium and colophonium derivative free polyacrylate adhesive.

6 cm x 5 m	315 170 400	CE
------------	-------------	----



CUTIPLAST*STERILE

A wound bandage for primary wound care. Does not adhere to the wound; sterile, elastic and therefore adjusts extremely well to contoured body regions. Elastic and actively breathing. Gentle and painless. Absorbent and secure. Air and water vapour permeable. Wound bandage for emergency wound care.

7,2 cm x 5,0 cm, 100 items	316 800 700	CE
----------------------------	-------------	----



FOCALEX BLUE N

Proven, refreshing, alcohol care solution to protect against foot and nail fungus. Easily absorbed neutral oil and essential oils provide care for affected skin and nails. The thin liquid solution penetrates thoroughly into the tiniest skin and nail crevices.

10 ml solution for brushing on	314 221 700
--------------------------------	-------------



FOCALEX RED N

Alcohol care solution for sensitive skin in pressure spots, e. g. on the balls of the feet, nail bed, around corns etc. Very well suited to care of nail bed pressure spots after nail modelling with artificial finger nails.

10 ml solution for brushing on	314 221 800
--------------------------------	-------------





Gazofix®

Gazofix® is a cohesive, elastic, extra thinly woven fixation bandage with very good skin tolerability.

Gazofix® adheres to itself (not to the skin and clothing).

With micropoint latex coating for a reliable fit. Gazofix® supports, affixes bandages, fastens cushioning material and is an especially slip resistant bandage. Skin coloured.

	Order No.	MD
4 m x 4 cm	316 902 000	CE
4 m x 8 cm	316 902 200	CE

Hansaplast® Elastic

Made from flexible and actively breathing material. Reliably protects your wound, especially in the region of the very mobile finger and foot joints. Strongly adhesive. Air permeable.

2 cm x 12 cm, 100 items – for small toes	315 800 200	CE
2 cm x 18 cm, 100 items – extra long – for large toes	315 800 201	CE

Hansaplast® med Soft – Hypoallergenic

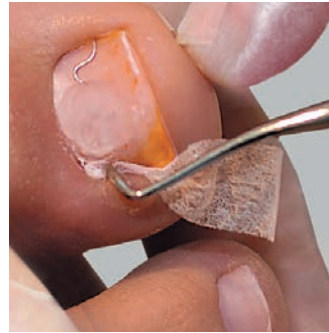
Wound covering with antibacterial silver, reduces the risk of infection and is especially skin tolerable. Painlessly removed with its soft fleece; especially suitable for sensitive skin. Air permeable. Skin friendly. Soft and supple.

1 m x 6 cm	315 801 400	CE
------------	--------------------	----

Nail edge tamponade

Fleece tamponade for sensitive work in the edge of the nail. When nails are ingrown, tamponading the nail can allow regrowth without discomfort. GEHWOL Fluid effectively supports this measure. Nail edge tamponade protects against sharp edges and protects against friction. Nail edge tamponade - especially soft and supple.

	Order No.	MD
thin 1.4 cm x 10 m, 10 rolls	316 402 300	
thick 1.4 cm x 4 m, 10 rolls	316 402 600	



Octenisept wound gel

Wound gel - for ideal care of acute skin injuries. Optimally provides the wound with moisture and forms a protective layer against bacteria. This protective layer prevents pathogens from entering the wound, since the pathogens are already inactivated in the gel, thereby providing protection against infections and inflammation. Natural wound healing is supported and accelerated in this manner.

20 ml tube	316 902 400	
------------	--------------------	--



Octenisept

Antiseptic for supportive wound care, without iodine. Concentration: Ready to use.

Content: 50 ml	314 265 000	Medicinal product
----------------	--------------------	-------------------



Pedilen N

Cares for, softens and simplifies the removal of cuticles. Protects with its cleansing effect. A product which is proven since many years, with a broad acting spectrum.

20 ml	314 221 600	
-------	--------------------	--





Soft1

Self adhering, pleasant, comfortable, cohesive wound bandage. Adhesive free, highly elastic, skin friendly, air permeable, blood absorbing. Ideal for rapid wound care. Place a small wound cushion made of Soft1 on the bleeding source and affix with Soft1. Does not adhere to the skin, hair or wound. Also adheres in water.

	Order No.	MD
5 m x 6 cm	315 170 900	€€
5 m x 3 cm	315 171 000	€€



Star shaped toe tip protection bandage

To protect the tips of the toes, especially in corn removal, hammer toes, rider's toes etc. Allows good fixation of e. g. sterile ointments.

12 items	315 203 800	€€
----------	--------------------	----



Cellulose swabs

Cellulose swabs for wound treatment, ointment bandages and cushioning. The wound friendly fleece material with firm edges can be cut from the roll without lint. Made from highly bleached bandage cellulose with all round gauze covering.

	Order No.	MD
2 rolls, 500 pcs. each	316 131 000	€€
Dispenser for cellulose swabs	316 600 000	

Products for bandage fixation

Coban active bandage

Self adhesive, elastic bandage without an adhesive layer. This means it is especially skin tolerable. For bandages on the toes and feet.

	Order No.	MD
5.0 cm x 2.3 m, skin coloured	315 204 200	CE
7.5 cm x 3 m, skin coloured	315 204 300	CE

Elastomull®

Latex free fixation bandage with high cotton content. Excellent tissue elasticity with high return strength and a wide stretching reserve. Due to the high share of natural fibers, moisture is absorbed well; this largely prevents sweating and itchy skin. Elastomull® is soft and gentle on the skin. Highly elastic. Especially skin tolerable. Pleasant wearing properties.

4.0 m x 4.0 cm	316 800 100	CE
4.0 m x 6.0 cm	316 800 200	CE

Elastomull® haft

Self adhering, elastic fixation bandage. The elastic cohesive bandage is coated with natural rubber latex. This means that the individual wrap layers adhere to each other especially securely. This results in an excellent, wrinkle-free fit. Mobility is preserved. Elastomull® haft adheres only to itself - not to the skin, hair or clothing. For fixing wound coverings in place, particularly in very mobile and conical body regions as well as joints. Self adhering. Highly elastic. Wide stretching reserve.

4.0 m x 4.0 cm	316 800 400	CE
4.0 m x 6.0 cm	316 800 500	CE





Fixomull® transparent

As a full-faced bandage fixation, it is waterproof and provides protection against pathogens. Use Fixomull® transparent to cover wound coverings and bandages so securely that the patient can shower with the bandage and even go swimming. The material allows the skin to breathe. The transparent wound fixation allows constant viewing of the wound environment.

	Order No.	MD
10 m x 5 cm	316 901 400	€

Geka® bandages

For fixing wound coverings in place.

4 m x 4 cm	316 200 400	€
4 m x 6 cm	316 200 600	€

Leukomed® - Sterile wound bandages

Leukomed® is made from viscose fleece and is especially soft, supple, skin friendly and absorbent. It covers the wound all round. Leukomed® does not adhere to the wound. The bandages are in individual sterile packages. Ideal for wound care in abrasions and cut wounds.

7.2 x 5 cm 5 items	315 802 100	€
8.0 x 10 cm 5 items	315 802 200	€

Leukomed® T plus

transparent, waterproof, sterile wound bandage

Leukomed® T plus is water and pathogen tight, but water vapour and oxygen permeable. Reduces the risk of macerations. Wound covering made from absorbent viscose fleece; a special coating prevents wound adhesion. Carrier foil with grip bar for safe and precise fixation. Adhesive mass: skin friendly polyacrylate.

7.2 x 5 cm 5 items	315 802 300	€
--------------------	--------------------	---

Leukoderm®

Leukoderm® is a semitransparent fixation bandage with polyacrylate adhesive mass and an extra layer of cotton. It is covered with a very thin perforated polyethylene foil. Always recommended when the fixation must adhere securely, but be especially skin tolerable. Skin friendly. For especially sensitive skin. Can be torn by hand. Painless and removeable without residue. Rejects water. High air and water vapour permeability. Adjusts to the body well, including contoured body regions. Rejects water.

	Order No.	MD
5.0 m x 1.25 cm	315 800 800	CE
5.0 m x 2.50 cm	315 800 900	CE

Leukoflex®

Transparent, supple fixation bandage with polyacrylate adhesive mass. The carrier consists of a thin, stretchy polyethylene foil. Latex free. Good immediate and long term adhesion. Skin friendly. Tight to the inside and outside. Stretches. Water resistant. Adjusts well to the body. Painless and removeable without residue.

5.0 m x 2.50 cm	315 800 600	CE
-----------------	-------------	----

Leukoplast®

Recommended when the fixation must adhere especially securely. Skin coloured fixation bandage with zinc oxide rubber resin adhesive. The carrier is made from viscose, which has a water rejecting surface. Adheres firmly and securely even with high load. Extraordinarily traction resistant. Rejects water.

5.0 m x 2.50 cm	315 802 500	CE
-----------------	-------------	----

Leukoplast® water resistant

Leukoplast® water resistant is a white fixation bandage with zinc oxide rubber resin adhesive. The carrier is made from viscose and has a waterproof impregnation. For normally sensitive skin. High immediate and long term adhesion. Extraordinarily traction resistant.

5.0 m x 2.50 cm	315 802 600	CE
-----------------	-------------	----

Leukosilk®

White fixation bandage with polyacrylate adhesive mass. The carrier is made from cellulose acetate and is tear resistant. For sensitive skin. Skin friendly. Painless and removeable without residue. Easily torn by hand.

5.0 m x 1.25 cm	315 801 000	CE
5.0 m x 2.50 cm	315 801 100	CE





Optiplaste®-C

Longitudinally elastic compression bandage.

	Order No.	MD
6 cm x 2.5 m	315 210 100	CE

Omnitape

Strongly adhering adhesive bandage made from 100% viscose material. Extraordinarily traction resistant and unelastic for precise, long term fixation. Strong adhesion, even on textile surfaces.

2 cm x 10 m	316 902 300	
-------------	-------------	--

Peha-haft®

Cohesive, elastic fixation bandages with double adhesion effect due to a crinkled tissue structure and micropoint latex impregnation; stretching ability approx. 85%; low material consumption due to strong own adhesion - only a few turns already result in secure long term fixation; no adhesion to skin, hair or eyes; air permeable and skin friendly. 46% viscose, 36% cotton, 18% polyamide.

4 m x 6 cm, 1 item	316 901 500	CE
4 m x 2.5 cm, 8 items	316 800 800	CE

tg® tube bandage

Practical and time saving (tube) bandage technique. Seamlessly knit material for affixing compresses. The tightly meshed and especially skin friendly tg tube can be widened to about four times its size by stretching and immediately narrowed again by pulling in the lengthwise direction. Especially skin tolerable. Economical use. Can be sterilised as needed (A 121°C).

For fingers/toes: Size 1 (1.4 cm); 5 m	316 901 600	CE
For fingers/toes: Size 2 (2.3 cm); 5 m	316 901 700	CE

Other products

Applicator no. 0

The tube bandage is easily and simply applied with the applicator.

316 510 000

Fleecy-Web-EXTRA

Pressure protection over larger surfaces, 3 mm thick, fleecy cotton material with zinc oxide rubber adhesive.
For cutting to size. Adjusts very well to the body.

	Order No.	MD
4 sheets / 40 x 22.5 cm	315 204 000	€

See above, but with skin friendly acrylic adhesive.

	315 204 400	€
--	--------------------	---

Tubifoam

Toe protection tubes with internal soft, knitted cotton tube.
Protects toes and fingers against pressure and friction.

Tubifoam is easily cut to size, e. g. as pad protection or a frontal foot cushion. It lies against the skin softly and adjusts to its form.
12 items, 25 cm each

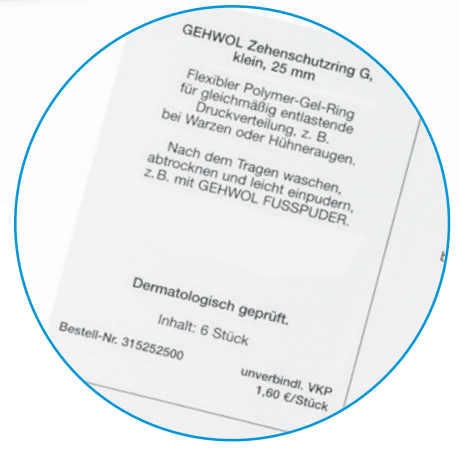
Size 2, inner Ø 15 mm	315 210 200	€
Size 3, inner Ø 18 mm	315 210 300	€
Size 4, inner Ø 21 mm	315 210 400	€
Size 6, inner Ø 25 mm	315 210 600	€





Polymer gel products – textile free

Soft and almost unnoticeable, does the three-dimensional flexible polymer gel cover the sensitive spot. Unpleasant pain from friction or pressure is prevented. The assortment box contains everything you need for your daily work with professional pressure protection.



GEHWOL assortment box	Order No.	MD
Content:	315 203 712	CE
8 Correction Rings G	6 Toe Protection Rings G, medium	
3 Toe Caps G, medium	2 Toe Protection Rings G, large	
1 pair Cushion for Hammer Toe G	3 Toe Caps G, mini	
2 Toe Separators G, small	3 Toe Caps G, small	
2 Toe Separators G, medium	3 Toe Dividers G D, small	
2 Toe Separators G, large	3 Toe Dividers G D, medium	
6 Toe Protection Rings G, mini	3 Toe Dividers G D, large	
6 Toe Protection Rings G, small	8 Corn Protection Rings G, small	



The assortment box makes life easier during your working day in the practice. You have all the aids you need at hand and at a glance, including sales arguments and unbinding price recommendations. The brief descriptions quickly illustrate the main characteristics of each product, provide tips for use and advice on possible combinations with other GEHWOL products.

	Order No.	MD
GEHWOL assortment box	315 203 750	CE
Content:		
2 Toe Pad Cushions G, small		
2 Bunion Cushions G		
1 pair Metatarsal Cushion G, small		
1 pair Metatarsal Cushion G, large		
1 pair Heel Cushion G, small		
1 pair Heel Cushion G, medium		

Toe Protection Ring G

Asymmetrically shaped toe protection ring.
The thicker side can be positioned over the problem site.

	Order No.	PU	MD
Toe Protection Rings G			
mini	315 252 400	12	€
small	315 252 500	12	€
medium	315 252 600	12	€
large	315 252 700	12	€



Sizes: mini, small, medium, large



Correction Ring G

The correction ring is a development which has a variety of uses, e.g. as pressure relief for corns on the toes.

Correction Rings G	315 250 100	12	€
---------------------------	-------------	----	---



Size: normal



Toe Divider G D

New - slimmer separating bars for better wearing comfort.
Soft polymer gel cushion with a shape that fits comfortably between the toes.

Toe Dividers G D			
small	315 252 800	15	€
medium	315 252 900	15	€
large	315 253 000	15	€



Sizes: small, medium, large



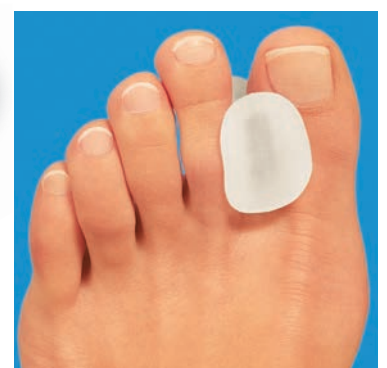
Toe Separator G

Supple and nonslip relief for problems between the toes.
With especially pronounced side edges.

Toe Separators G			
small	315 251 200	4	€
medium	315 251 300	4	€
large	315 251 400	4	€



Sizes: small, medium, large





Sizes: normal right/left

Cushion for Hammer Toe G

The hammer toe cushion with wide, elastic tube sits securely without cutting in.

Order No. PU MD

Cushions for Hammer Toe G

right	315 251 500	2	€
left	315 251 600	2	€



Size: normal

Corn Protection Ring G

Especially adaptive, soft and ideally protecting corn protection cushion. This ring provides three-dimensional padding on and around the painful corn, providing relief from pressure.

Corn Protection Rings G

small	315 252 200	12	€
medium	315 252 300	12	€



Sizes: mini, small, medium

Toe Cap G

The cap covers the toe. Soft cushioning for irritated painful sites on the ends and sides of the toes. Stops toes rubbing against each other.

Toe Caps G

mini	315 253 500	6	€
small	315 250 300	6	€
medium	315 250 200	6	€



Sizes:
small, large

Metatarsal Cushion G

The soft gel with thicker cushioning in the middle relieves pain and "burning" under the sole of the foot. It reduces the formation of hard skin.

Metatarsal Cushions G small	315 250 400	1 pair	€
Metatarsal Cushions G large	315 252 100	1 pair	€

Heel Cushion G

Highly elastic and especially soft shock absorbing heel cushion for pleasant pressure relief with heel spur. New gel waves provide pressure relief precisely in the affected areas of the foot and avoid extreme strain during walking and standing. The gel waves result in a gentle, flowing transition from the harder material to the softer material of the heel cushion. Heel cushions relieve strain on the knees, talocalcanean and hip joints as well as the spinal column.

Order No. PU MD

Heel Cushions G

small	315 253 300	1 pair	€
medium	315 253 300	1 pair	€
large	315 253 700	1 pair	€



Sizes: small, medium



Bunion Cushion G

The soft cup affords unique protection and comfort. It is worn under the stocking.

Bunion Cushions G 315 250 000 2 €



Size: normal



Small Toe Pad Cushion G

The soft, highly elastic cushion simplifies walking with painful balls of the small toes, e.g. when narrow shoes are worn. It provides protection and comfort. It is worn under the stocking.

Small Toe Pad Cushions G 315 253 600 2 €



Size: normal



Assortment box of polymer gel items

Besides pure polymer gel shapes, textile-coated polymer gel pressure protectors are also used with extremely elastic, soft fabric in combination with polymer gel.

The flesh-coloured fabric allows the product to be worn as normal, even with sandals. The polymer gel works directly on the spot where it is applied. The textile fabric holds it in place.



Order No.

MD

GEHWOL assortment box

315 203 400

CE

Content:

4 Toe Spreaders, small

6 Toe Separators, small

6 Toe Spreaders, medium

4 Toe Separators, large

4 Toe Spreaders, large

3 Toe Caps, normal

3 Toe Spreaders, mini

2 Forefoot Cushions

6 Toe Protectors, small/medium

1 Gel Tube, fullycoated size 18

3 Toe Protectors, large

1 Gel Tube, semi-coated size 18

Toe Spreader

Soft, non-slip relief from problems between the toes.

Order No. PU MD

Toe Spreader

small	315 240 600	4	€
medium	315 240 700	4	€
large	315 240 800	4	€



Sizes: small, medium, large



Toe Protection

Thin, highly elastic fabric containing polymer gel pad for even pressure relief and distribution.

Toe Protection

small	315 240 200	12	€
medium	315 240 300	12	€
large	315 240 400	12	€



Sizes: small, medium, large



Forefoot Cushion

Pleasant to wear, only 2 mm thick, gel cushion coated in fabric. Protects the middle foot from friction and pressure.

Forefoot Cushion	315 240 100	2	€
------------------	-------------	---	---



Size: medium





Sizes: 18mm, 26mm



Sizes: small, large



Size:
normal

Gel Tube

Elastic jersey tube with gel coating for cutting to size.
Fully coated or semi-coated, depending on the problem.

Order No. MD

Gel Tube

Ø 18 mm, fully-coated, 25 cm long, gel strength: 315 230 100 €

above 0.5 mm, below 1.1 mm

Degree of softness: firm

Ø 26 mm, fully-coated, 25 cm long, gel strength: 315 230 200 €

above 0.5 mm, below 1.1 mm

Degree of softness: firm

Ø 18 mm, semi-coated, 25 cm long, strength: 315 230 300 €

2.8 mm

Degree of softness: soft

Ø 26 mm, semi-coated, 25 cm long, strength: 315 230 400 €

2.8 mm

Degree of softness: soft

Product range price for all 300 001 011

four tubes, sorted,
each 25 cm long

Toe Spreader

Soft polymer gel cushion with a shape that fits comfortably
between the toes.

Order No. PU MD

Toe spreader

small 315 240 900 15 €

large 315 241 000 15 €

Toe Cap

Seamless, highly elastic fabric, whole of inside surface
coated with flexible and skin-friendly polymer gel.

Toe Cap, normal 315 240 500 6 €



Trust requires highest quality

Quality in stainless steel

Hand instruments for foot care must satisfy high quality requirements. Only high quality materials, first class craftsmanship and well thought out design guarantee safety and comfort in use.

And: an instrument becomes cost effective and financially viable for the practice if it has a long life and its properties for use remain consistent.

Only instruments made of stainless steel fulfil these basic requirements of the guidelines for medical devices. In contrast to nickel coated instruments, they are entitled to carry the CE symbol and are approved as medical devices. With these tested and certified instruments, medical foot care specialists are justified in claiming full compliance with their duty of care regarding hygiene.

*“The memory
of poor quality
lasts longer
than the brief pleasure
of the low price!”*

JOHN RUSKIN

That is how quality is recognised – after long-term use:

- The handles lie comfortably in the hand.
- Scissors and clippers glide smoothly and evenly up and down as the handle is moved.
- Joints are finished so that one half of an instrument fits into the other as it crosses and is then forged again. There is no unnecessary play of movement in the closing area.
- The cutting edges of forceps meet precisely right up to the tip.
- There are no gaps in the scissors between the sharp cutting edges.
- All surfaces are smooth and free of rust or discolouration – even joints, cutting and rubbing surfaces.

Tested for safety

In order to meet the high requirements and expectations of the user in all areas, the AESCULAP quality requirements are also exceptionally high.

From the onset the company has therefore devised its own quality standard, which stringently restricts the permitted DIN/ISO standard tolerances in every respect. This is already noticeable in the selection and testing of the materials and continues throughout the entire production process.

The instrument manufacturing technology based on the symbiosis of high tech and craftsmanship as well as vertical range of production provides compliance with standards and the greatest precision with consistent quality.

At AESCULAP they have known for more than 130 years that there is nothing more economical than high quality.



AESCULAP®

The trained and critical eye of the AESCULAP employee sees the form and design of an instrument in its entirety. Only with the sensitivity of his hands does he feel the elasticity and tension, the smoothness of the run or the soft snapping into place.



AESCULAP®

It is only with the know-how, experience and care of AESCULAP's surgical mechanics that reproducible AESCULAP quality can be guaranteed over decades. Knowledge which is responsibly passed on.



Photo of detail:
Fastening point of an
AESCULAP corner clipper

A look at the manufacturing process

Depending on the model, an instrument needs 50 or more working steps, and approximately two thirds are carried out by hand. The joints are forged using resistance of up to 100 tons. This is followed by punching out, heat treatment, sawing and milling processes. Hardening at over 1,000°C sets the required strength of the instrument – for example, tweezers must be more flexible than scissors. At the same time, homogenous hardness provides an even distribution of the chrome components and corrosion resistance from the surface to the core.

Polishing evens out the surface and the corrosion-resistant chrome oxide protection layer (passive layer) is finally activated. Instruments generally have a non-reflective matt finish.

The manufacturing experts (tool mechanics specialising in instrument engineering with three and a half years of training) may handle a complex tool such a nail clipper approx. 150 to 180 times before it leaves the production process.

I'll have stainless steel!

With the correct care, high quality AESCULAP instruments are extremely hard-wearing.

- With slight mechanical superficial damage (such as after dropping them) there will not be any corrosion.
- Correctly cared for, the surfaces will remain intact and beautiful for years.
- Formation of rust on cutting surfaces and rust beds at joints and friction surfaces can be avoided in the long term.

Important for hygiene: even when stainless steel instruments are placed in cleaning and disinfectant solutions several times a day, this does not cause "flaking" or other changes to the surface of the material.

And: in contrast to rust-forming metals and alloys, stainless steel can be sterilised in an autoclave. This means that the instruments can be safely sterilised and are quickly reusable.



AESCULAP®

Quality from the start

Our instruments are highly valued by surgeons all over the world. I know why this is the case and will ensure that things remain this way.

Golden rules for instrument care

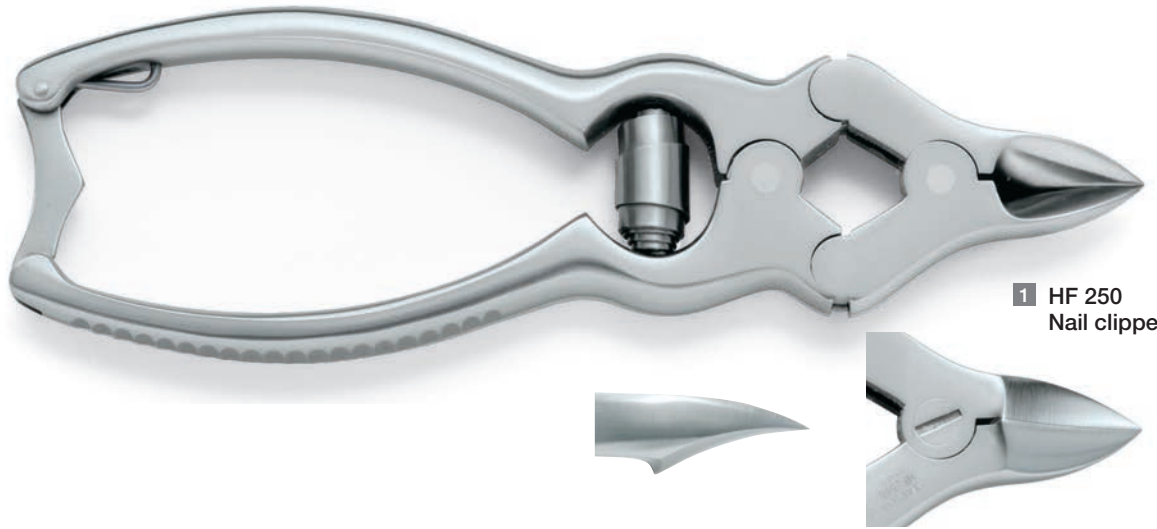
- Only use suitable disinfectants and cleaning agents to disinfect and clean instruments. Please use no drill brushes for manual cleaning. We recommend a medium hard toothbrush.
- When placing the instruments in the ultrasound bath, always ensure that the joints are opened and the joint area of the instruments is cleaned.
- When using ultrasound, take the immersion times and dosage of the cleaning agent into account.
- Prior to sterilisation, rinse the instruments with fully desalinated or distilled water and dry them.
- Regularly spray the joint area of instruments with a special paraffin oil to prevent it from setting in. We recommend AESCULAP Sterilite Oil Spray prior to autoclave sterilisation.
- Absolutely sort out instruments which have rust or other safety-relevant damage.

This avoids costly instrument repairs.

AESCULAP quality is reliable and permanent.
Over 130 years of expertise and care of the instrument mechanics contribute to this.

Barrel sprung pliers

Protect against excessive stress on the podiatrist's hand and elbow joints.



1 HF 250
Nail clipper



2 G 495
Nail clipper

Nail clipper

For cutting the free edges of the nails.
 Particularly stable, strong model.



3 G 345
Nail clipper

◀ left side

Order No. MD

1 Nail clipper

15 cm, barrel sprung

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 250 309 200 000 €

2 Nail clipper

12 cm, barrel sprung

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

G 495 309 200 100 €

3 Nail clipper

12 cm, matted, cutting edge 11 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

G 345 309 200 200 €

right side ▶

4 Nail clipper13 cm, applied,
curved cutting edge 22 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 203 309 100 400 €

5 Nail clipper11 cm, applied,
curved cutting edge 16 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 241 309 134 200 €

6 Nail clipper13 cm, applied,
curved cutting edge 19 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 243 309 134 400 €

**4** HF 203 Nail clipper**5** HF 241 Nail clipper**6** HF 243 Nail clipper

Nail clipper

For cutting the free edges of the nails. Particularly stable, strong model.



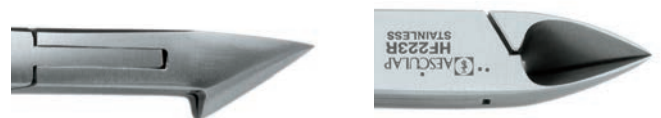
1 HF 210 Nail clipper



2 HF 211 Nail clipper



3 HF 223 Nail clipper



◀ left side

Order No. MD

1 Nail clipper(head cutter) 13.5 cm, box jointed,
cantilevered cutting edge 20 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 210 309 111 200 €

2 Nail clipper(head cutter) 13.5 cm, box jointed,
cantilevered cutting edge 14 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 211 309 111 300 €

3 Nail clipper13 cm, box jointed,
straight cutting edge 20 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 223 309 122 400 €

right side ▶

4 Corner clipper

11.5 cm, straight cutting edge 15 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 475 309 187 800 €

5 Corner clipper11.5 cm, extra slim,
straight cutting edge 13 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 476 309 187 900 €

6 Corner clipper

11.5 cm, straight cutting edge 15 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 477 309 188 000 €

7 Corner clipper

11.5 cm, straight cutting edge 16 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 481 309 186 700 €

Corner clipper (small)

For cutting the sides and the free distal edges of the nails. For removal of the ingrown part of the nail (Unguis incarnatus) in the nail fold or for the removal of hyperkeratosis and clavi (corns and hard skin).

**4 HF 475 Corner clipper****5 HF 476 Corner clipper****6 HF 477 Corner clipper****7 HF 481 Corner clipper**

Corner clipper (large)

For cutting the sides and the free distal edges of the nails and thin soft nail plates. For removal of the ingrown part of the nail (Unguis incarnatus) in the nail fold or for the removal of hard skin and calluses.

**1** HF 478 Corner clipper**2** HF 479 Corner clipper**3** HF 480 Corner clipper

◀ left side

Order No. MD

1 Corner clipper

13 cm, straight cutting edge 17 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 478 309 188 100 €

2 Corner clipper

13 cm, straight cutting edge 17 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 479 309 186 000 €

3 Corner clipper

15 cm, straight cutting edge 18 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 480 309 186 100 €

right side ▶

4 Corner clipper

13 cm, straight cutting edge 17 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 483 309 186 200 €

5 Corner clipper

12 cm, cutting edge 16 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 482 309 187 000 €

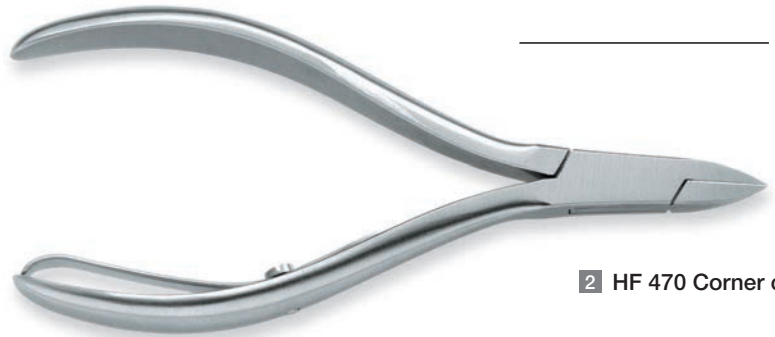
6 Corner clipper

11.5 cm, straight cutting edge 13.5 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

G 490 309 185 100 €

**4** HF 483 Corner clipper**5** HF 482 Corner clipper**6** G 490 Corner clipper


1 G 491 Corner clipper

2 HF 470 Corner clipper


Skin clipper

For the removal of all kinds of clavi from the feet, such as clavi between the toes, hyperkeratosis and protruding edges of corns.


3 HF 460 Skin clipper

4 HF 461 Skin clipper


◀ left side

Order No. MD

1 Corner clipper

10 cm, straight cutting edge 11 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

G 491 309 185 000 €

2 Corner clipper

10 cm, straight cutting edge 11 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 470 309 188 200 €

3 Skin clipper

10 cm, cantilevered edge 7 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 460 309 166 200 €

4 Skin clipper

11.5 cm, cantilevered edge 7 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 461 309 166 300 €

right side ▶

5 Skin clipper

11,5 cm, cantilevered edge 11 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 465 309 166 700 €

6 Nail skin clipper

10 cm, cutting edge 10 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

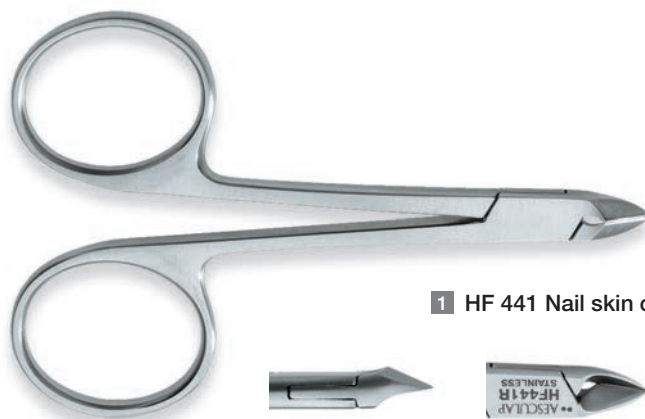
HF 448 309 188 300 €

7 Nail splitter, 13.5 cm

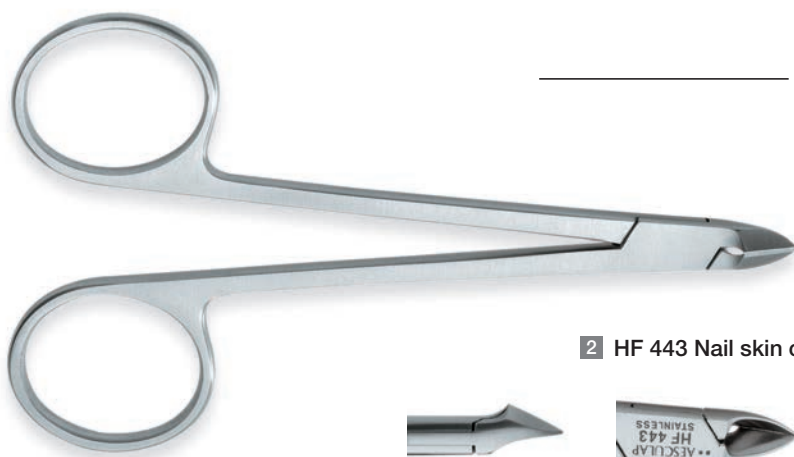
Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 266 309 193 000 €

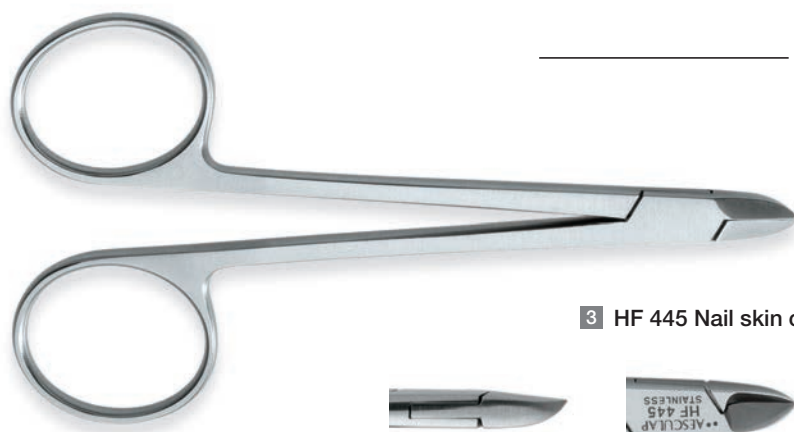
**5** HF 465 Skin clipper**6** HF 448 Nail skin clipper**7** HF 266 Nail splitter



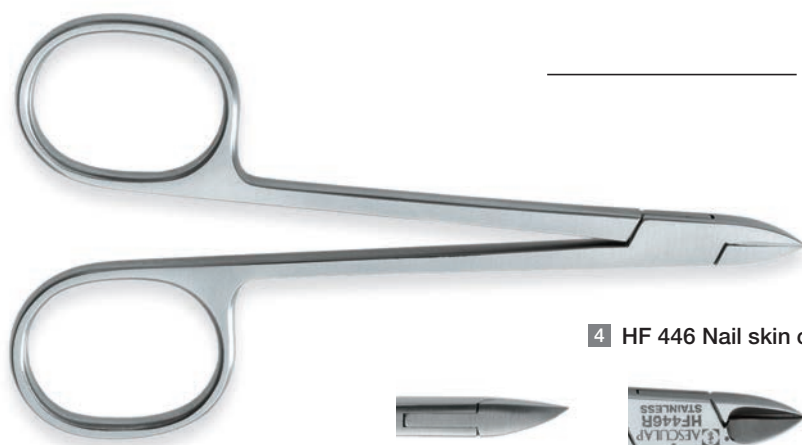
1 HF 441 Nail skin clipper



2 HF 443 Nail skin clipper



3 HF 445 Nail skin clipper



4 HF 446 Nail skin clipper

◀ left side

Order No. MD

1 Nail skin clipper

8.5 cm, curved cutting edge 7 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 441 309 154 200 €

2 Nail skin clipper

10.5 cm, curved cutting edge 8 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 443 309 154 400 €

3 Nail skin clipper

10.5 cm, bevelled cutting edge 8 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 445 309 154 600 €

4 Nail skin clipper

10.5 cm, straight cutting edge 8 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 446 309 154 700 €

right side ▶

5 Dressing scissor14.5 cm, straight cutting edge 48 mm
blunt-tipped

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

BC 324 309 192 400 €

6 Nail scissor

9.5 cm, curved cutting edge

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 30 309 143 000 €

7 Nail scissor

10.5 cm, curved cutting edge

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 31 309 143 100 €

8 Nail skin scissor

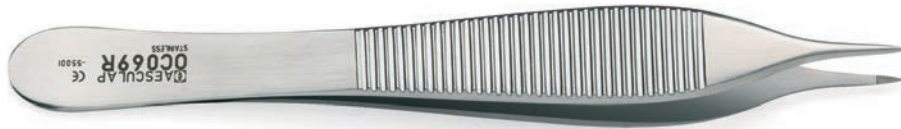
9 cm, curved cutting edge 16 mm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HF 409 309 141 000 €

**5** BC 324 Dressing scissor (Illustrated smaller than original size)**6** HF 30 Nail scissor**7** HF 31 Nail scissor**8** HF 409 Nail skin scissor

Tweezers Removal of hard skin, nail parts and foreign bodies.
Applying treatment materials in the nail fold.
Applying and removing wound dressings.



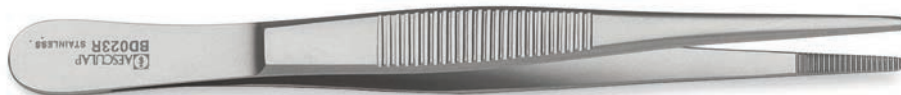
OC 069R Anatomical tweezers



BD 223R Anatomical tweezers



BD 303 Splinter tweezers



BD 023 Anatomical tweezers



OC 220 Anatomical tweezers

**Sterilit oil spray**

Order No. MD

Anatomical tweezers, 12 cm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

OC 069R

310 112 500 €

Anatomical tweezers, 15 cm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

BD 223R

310 112 700 €

Splinter tweezers, 11.5 cm
straight

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

BD 303

310 106 600 €

Anatomical tweezers, 11.5 cm
moderately wide

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

BD 023

310 112 300 €

Anatomical tweezers, 12 cm

Stainless steel

OC 220

310 112 600 €

Instrument care

AESCULAP

317 120 300

Sterilit oil spray

300-ml-spray solution

(CFC free) for instrument treatment
before sterilisation

Sterilisation temperature max. 180°

Order No. MD

Splinter tweezers, 8 cm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

BD 963 310 106 300 €



BD 963 Splinter tweezers

Splinter tweezers, 9.5 cm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

BD 964 310 106 400 €



BD 964 Splinter tweezers

Splinter tweezers, 11.5 cm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

BD 965 310 106 500 €



BD 965 Splinter tweezers

Splinter tweezers, 10.5 cm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

BD 312 310 101 200 €



BD 312 Splinter tweezers

Eyelash tweezers, 8.5 cm

Stainless steel, AESCULAP

HH 225 310 120 000 €



HH 225 Eyelash tweezers

Illustrated in original size

Nail Clippers

Stainless steel instruments in the best craftsmanship quality

Stainless steel instruments

These stainless steel instruments are produced based on many years of experience according to the best Solingen tradition in Germany. These high quality instruments are produced in many work steps on modern machines and the best manual work. Many years of tradition and experienced, well trained employees as well as using high quality steels and materials lay the foundation for fulfilling all medicinal product guideline requirements and being allowed to bear the CE label without restrictions. Constant material tests and strict multiple controls as part of quality assurance guarantee consistent quality. With proper handling and care, these tested and certified instruments will please you for a long time.

Nail clipper

Trimming the open nail edges.
Especially sturdy, strong models.



◀ left side

Order No. MD

1 Nail clipper14 cm, applied,
cantilevered cutting edge 22 mm

Stainless steel

234 309 210 500 €

2 Nail clipper13 cm, applied,
cantilevered cutting edge 22 mm

Stainless steel

203 309 210 100 €

3 Nail clipper13.5 cm, applied,
cantilevered cutting edge 19 mm

Stainless steel

243 309 210 700 €

right side ▶

4 Nail clipper (head cutters)13.5 cm, box jointed,
cantilevered cutting edge 20 mm

Stainless steel

210 309 210 200 €

5 Nail clipper

12 cm, barrel sprung,

Stainless steel

495 309 250 300 €

6 Nail clipper (head cutters)13.5 cm, box jointed,
cantilevered cutting edge 14 mm

Stainless steel

211 309 210 300 €

Nail clipperTrimming the open nail edges.
Especially sturdy, strong models.**4** 210 Nail clipper**5** 495 Nail clipper**6** 211 Nail clipper

Nail clipper

Trimming the open nail edges. Especially sturdy, strong models.



1 345 Nail clipper



Corner clipper

Cutting the lateral, distally located open nail edges and thinner soft nail plates. Removing ingrown nail segments (unguis incarnatus) in the nail edge and removing callus and weals.



2 475 Corner clipper



3 476 Corner clipper



4 481 Corner clipper



◀ left side

Order No. MD

1 Nail clipper12 cm, applied,
cantilevered cutting edge 11 mm

Stainless steel

345 309 213 400 €

2 Corner clipper

11.5 cm, straight cutting edge 15 mm

Stainless steel

475 309 212 300 €

3 Corner clipperextra slim, 11.5 cm,
straight cutting edge 14.5 mm

Stainless steel

476 309 212 400 €

4 Corner clipper

11.5 cm, straight cutting edge 16 mm

Stainless steel

481 309 212 100 €

right side ▶

5 Corner clipper

13 cm, straight cutting edge 17 mm

Stainless steel

478 309 212 600 €

6 Corner clipper

13 cm, straight cutting edge 17 mm

Stainless steel

479 309 211 700 €

7 Corner clipper

15 cm, straight cutting edge 18 mm

Stainless steel

480 309 211 900 €

**5** 478 Corner clipper**6** 479 Corner clipper**7** 480 Corner clipper*(Illustrated smaller than original size)*

Corner clipper (small)

Cutting the lateral, distally located open nail edges. Removing ingrown nail segments (unguis incarnatus) in the nail edge and removing hyperkeratoses and clavi (corns and callus).



1 483 Corner clipper

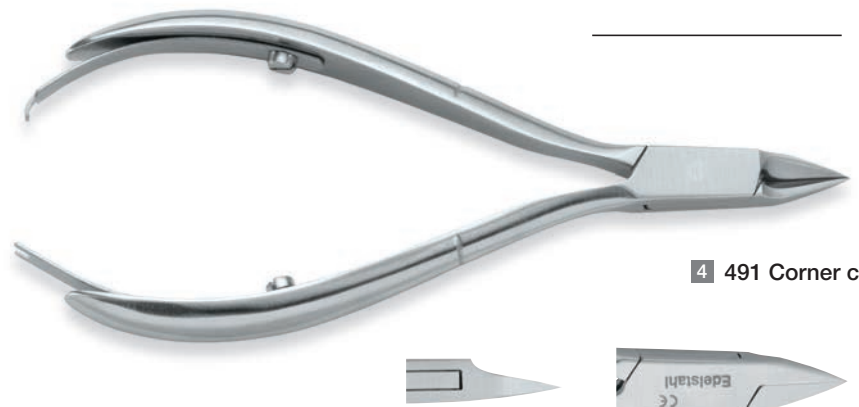


2 486 Corner clipper

A better, clearer view of the treatment field.



3 490 Corner clipper



4 491 Corner clipper

◀ left side

Order No. MD

1 Corner clipper

13 cm, straight cutting edge 17 mm

Stainless steel

483 309 212 000 €

2 Corner clipper

11.5 cm, straight cutting edge 24.5 mm

Stainless steel

486 309 213 600 €

3 Corner clipper

11.5 cm, straight cutting edge 13.5 mm

Stainless steel

490 309 213 200 €

4 Corner clipper

10 cm, straight cutting edge 11 mm

Stainless steel

491 309 213 100 €

right side ▶

5 Corner clipper

11.5 cm, straight cutting edge 13.5 mm

Stainless steel

492 309 213 700 €

6 Corner clipper

10 cm, straight cutting edge 11 mm

Stainless steel

470 309 212 700 €

7 Corner clipper

11.5 cm, straight cutting edge 15 mm

Stainless steel

477 309 212 500 €

8 Nail and Corner clipper

13 cm, cantilevered cutting edge 14 mm

Stainless steel

2510 309 251 000 €

**5** 492 Corner clipper**5** 470 Corner clipper**7** 477 Corner clipper**8** 2510 Nail and Corner clipper

Skin clipper

For the removal of all kinds of clavi from the feet, such as clavi between the toes, hyperkeratosis and protruding edges of corns.



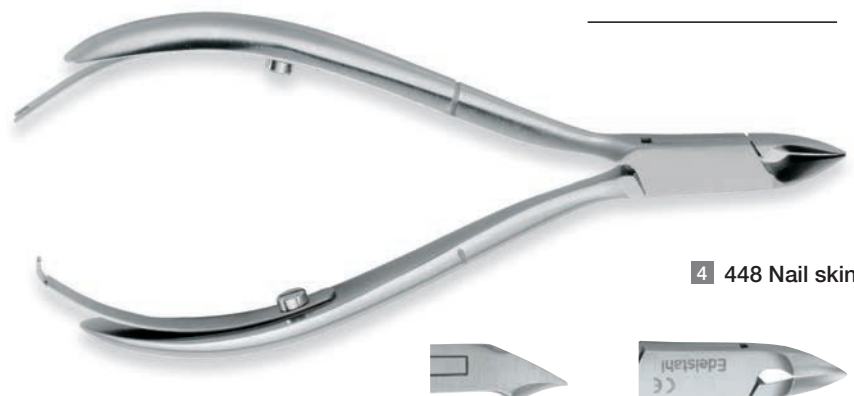
1 460 Skin clipper



2 461 Skin clipper



3 465 Skin clipper



4 448 Nail skin clipper



◀ left side

Order No. MD

1 Skin clipper

10 cm, cantilevered cutting edge 7 mm

Stainless steel

460 309 211 400 €

2 Skin clipper

11.5 cm, cantilevered cutting edge 11 mm

Stainless steel

461 309 211 500 €

3 Skin clipper

11.5 cm, cantilevered cutting edge 11 mm

Stainless steel

465 309 211 600 €

4 Nail skin clipper

10 cm, cutting edge 10 mm

Stainless steel

448 309 212 800 €

right side ▶

5 Nail skin clipper

8.5 cm, cantilevered cutting edge 7 mm

Stainless steel

441 309 211 000 €

6 Nail skin clipper

10 cm, cantilevered cutting edge 8 mm

Stainless steel

443 309 211 100 €

7 Nail skin clipper

10.5 cm, bevelled cutting edge 8 mm

Stainless steel

445 309 211 200 €

**5** 441 Nail skin clipper**6** 443 Nail skin clipper**7** 445 Nail skin clipper



1 446 Nail skin clipper



2 409 Nail skin scissor



3 30 Nail scissor



◀ left side

Order No. MD

1 Nail skin clipper

10 cm, straight cutting edge 8 mm

Stainless steel

446 309 211 300 €

2 Nail skin scissor

9 cm, curved cutting edge 16 mm

Stainless steel

409 309 210 800 €

3 Nail scissor

9.5 cm, curved cutting edge

Stainless steel

30 309 210 900 €

right side ▶

4 Nail splitter

with replacement blade

Stainless steel

312 203 300

Replacement blades for nail splitter

without illustration 312 203 400

5-7 Tweezer skin clipper

10 cm

Stainless steel

5 3031 R 310 116 200 €

Cutting edge 3 mm

6 3039 R 310 116 000 €

Cutting edge 5 mm

7 3032 R 310 116 100 €

Cutting edge 7 mm

8 Eye brow tweezer R

9 cm, stainless

310 115 000 €

Instrument care

Instrument care oil

317 109 400

12.2-ml bottle, resin free, LUBRA metallic, with dispensing applicator. For the care of clippers and scissors.



4 Nail splitter



5 3031 R, Tweezer skin clipper, 3 mm



6 3039 R, Tweezer skin clipper, 5 mm



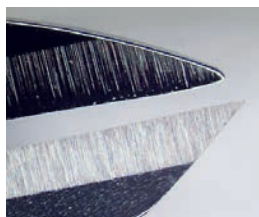
7 3032 R, Tweezer skin clipper, 7 mm



8 Eye brow tweezer R

Instrument care oil





AESCULAP scalpel blades with improved point



BB063R - for blades BB 10-15



BB 73 - for blades BB 6-15



BB 84 - for blades BB 18-23



BB 6



BB 10



BB 11



BB 13



BB 15



BB 18



BB 19



BB 20



BB 21



BB 22



BB 23

Scalpel grip AESCULAP

Description	Order No.	Amount	MD
BB063R Round grip; Stainless steel, 14.5 cm, for blades BB 10-15	311 100 300	1 Item	€
BB 73 Stainless steel, 12.5 cm, for blades BB 6-15	311 100 100	1 Item	€
BB 84 Stainless steel, 13.5 cm, for blades BB 18-23	311 100 200	1 Item	€

AESCULAP sterile scalpel blades

Description/Order No.	Amount	MD
BB 6 311 100 600	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
BB 10 311 101 000	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
BB 11 311 101 100	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
BB 13 311 101 300	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
BB 15 311 101 500	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
BB 18 311 101 800	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
BB 19 311 101 900	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
BB 20 311 102 000	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
BB 21 311 102 100	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
BB 22 311 102 200	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
BB 23 311 102 300	10 Items 100 Items	€ €

PARAMOUNT sterile scalpel blades

Description/Order No.	Amount	MD
Size 6 311 300 600	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
Size 10 311 301 000	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
Size 11 311 301 100	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
Size 13 311 301 300	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
Size 15 311 301 500	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
Size 18 311 301 800	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
Size 20 311 302 000	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
Size 21 311 302 100	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
Size 22 311 302 200	10 Items 100 Items	€ €
Size 23 311 302 300	10 Items 100 Items	€ €

In podiatry, specialist careful removal of hard skin and corns on areas of the feet that are especially subject to stress is part of the daily routine.

Use of the right scalpels, blades and handy blade holders makes treatment fast and pain free. Choose from the available models.

Replacement scalpels for the removal of

- corns
- hard skin
- calluses



Removal of corns with a scalpel.



Using light pressure, the scalpel is guided over tautened skin.



Removal of hard skin from the forefoot using a scalpel.



01001/A/1 - for blades 01001/00-6

OR scalpel handles

Stainless steel, 14.5 cm, for blades 01001/00-6

Description/Order No.	Amount	MD
01001/A/1 311 129 800		€

OR sterile blade

01001/00 311 129 901	10 Items	€
01001/00 311 129 900	100 Items	€

01001/0 311 120 001	10 Items	€
01001/0 311 120 000	100 Items	€

01001/1 311 120 101	10 Items	€
01001/1 311 120 100	100 Items	€

01001/2 311 120 201	10 Items	€
01001/2 311 120 200	100 Items	€

01001/3 311 120 301	10 Items	€
01001/3 311 120 300	100 Items	€

01001/6 311 120 601	10 Items	€
01001/6 311 120 600	100 Items	€



01001/00



01001/0



01001/1



01001/2



01001/3



01001/6



1



2



3

Order No.

1 Scalpel blade remover and collector

suitable for blades of holders BB 73, BB 84, 85 x 25 x 55 mm

311 150 400

2 Blade remover, universal for safe blade changes

311 401 000

3 Blade collection box 500 for safe, unproblematic disposal

311 150 300



Hollow blades

Many foot problems are particularly effectively and precisely treated with hollow blades. They are held like a pencil and this enables particularly sensitive work on problem sites. The precise edge on the blades makes it possible to perform a deep, clean cut. Hollow blades are easily changed, are individually packed in sterile packaging and correspond to current requirements for the modern foot care practice. Various hollow blades are available for different problems.

Sizes 1-3

For the removal of corns, hard skin in the nail fold and ingrown toenails, as well as soft corns between the toes. For example, the blade is used with a turning movement from left to right or vice versa for removing corns, encircling the core of the corn to release it and then lift it out.

Sizes 5-12

For the removal of hard skin on the feet, in the treatment for example of cracked heels, superficial or striated hard skin. This is best treated with blades 5-8. Blades 10 and 12 are suitable for the removal of severe superficial areas of hard skin. Flat areas of hard skin are more easily removed if the skin is first treated with GEHWOL Callus Jelly.

GERLACH offers you a one-hour video or DVD as an introduction and support to your work, and this provides a particularly good explanation of the methods for working with these blades (only in German available).

For corns



Holding the hollow blade like a pen when working supports the user's fine motor function and allows particularly sensitive filigree work.



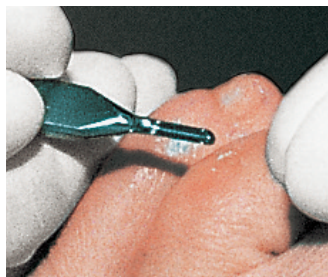
The middle finger provides support during fine work, such as here at the nail fold, providing a guide during sensitive treatment.



Removal of a corn using a small blade. The core has already been removed.



The surrounding hard skin is comfortably removed using a hollow blade.



With the hollow blade, it is easy to reach the difficult to access problem sites between the toes.

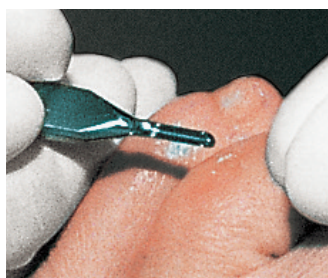


Releasing and removing a corn below the big toe using a hollow blade no: 1 or 2.



After changing the blade, the area is worked on using a no: 3 or 5 hollow blade.

For hard skin



Pressure sites on the second toe are worked on with a wide hollow blade.



Safe use of the instruments when removing hard skin between the toes.



Pressure sites are easily removed from the forefoot.



Hollow blade holder CAPRON



Hollow blade holder KEHR

Training DVD

for using hollow blades, duration 60 min. (only in German available)

Order No.

318 101 401

Description	Blades CAPRON		Blades PARAMOUNT	
	Order No.	MD	Order No.	MD
Hollow blade holder Set, 3 Items	311 140 000	€	311 160 000	€



Training DVD

Amount	Blades for CAPRON holder		Blades for PARAMOUNT holder	
	Order No.	MD	Order No.	MD
Size 1	311 140 100	€	311 160 100	
20 Items		€		
50 Items		€		
100 Items		€		
Size 2	311 140 200	€	311 160 200	
20 Items		€		
50 Items		€		
100 Items		€		
Size 3	311 140 300	€	311 160 300	
20 Items		€		
50 Items		€		
100 Items		€		
Size 5	311 140 500	€	311 160 500	
20 Items		€		
50 Items		€		
100 Items		€		
Size 8	311 140 800	€	311 160 800	
20 Items		€		
50 Items		€		
100 Items		€		
Size 10	311 141 000	€	311 161 000	
20 Items		€		
50 Items		€		
100 Items		€		
Size 12	311 141 200	€		
20 Items		€		
50 Items		€		
100 Items		€		



Specialist instruments and files

For working on the nail, under the nail and in the nail fold.



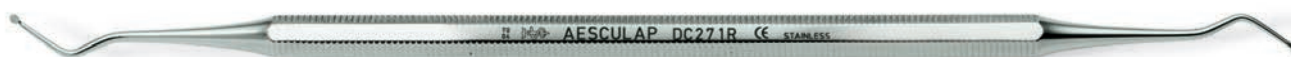
1 Double instrument HH 106 R



2 Probes DC 64 R



3 Probes XG 056/WP 333



4 Double instrument DC 271 R



5 Probes DC 200 R



6 Probes 87035-160



7 Double spoons DC 241 R



8 Double spoons 87034-160



9 Hard skin hook HH 120 R

◀ left side

Order No.

1 Double instrument, 14.5 cm
Stainless steel, AESCULAP
HH 106 R 312 120 600 €

2 Probes, 15 cm
Stainless steel, AESCULAP
DC 64 R 312 176 400 €

3 Probes, 18 cm
Stainless steel, AESCULAP
XG 056/WP 333
312 173 000 €

4 Double instrument, 17 cm
Stainless steel, AESCULAP
DC 271 R 312 120 700 €

5 Probes, 17 cm
double ended, Stainless steel,
AESCULAP
DC 200 R 312 172 000 €

6 Probes, 16 cm
Stainless steel
87035-160 312 210 100 €

7 Double spoons, 17 cm
Stainless steel, AESCULAP
DC 241 R 312 143 800 €

8 Double spoons, 16 cm
Stainless steel
87034-160 312 210 200 €

9 Hard skin hook, 15 cm
blunt, Stainless steel, AESCULAP
HH 120 R 312 132 000 €

right side ▶

10 Spoon, 12.5 cm
Stainless steel, AESCULAP
HH 118 R 312 143 700 €

11 Corner file, 13.5 cm
Stainless steel, AESCULAP
HH 125 R 312 152 500 €

12 Corner file, 13 cm
double ended, Stainless steel
O 33 R 312 153 300 €

13 Corner file, 17.5 cm
double ended, Stainless steel,
AESCULAP
G 540 R 312 153 400 €

14 Corn chisel, 14 cm
1.8 mm, Stainless steel
HH 60/1 R 312 116 000 €

15 Hoof pick, 11 cm
318 010 000



10 Spoon HH 118 R



11 Corner file HH 125 R



12 Corner file O 33 R



13 Corner file G 540 R



14 Corn chisel HH 60/1 R



15 Hoof pick

Rasps and files

Removal of hard skin and calluses.

1 Wooden hard skin file



2 Hard skin file stainless steel



3 Double hard skin file SN 32



◀ left side

Order No.

1 Wooden hard skin files

Double sided, 27 cm (60 and 100 grain)
312 230 500

2 Hard skin file stainless steel

23.5 cm; for sterile, individually packaged polishing foils in coarse and medium*. Especially important for callused skin tears - e. g. in diabetics. Rapid change for each new patient. The stainless steel handle is easily sterilised.
Without polishing foils. Please order separately.
312 230 600

2 Polishing foils, 80 items.

Individually sterile packed in a dispenser
Grain size 60, coarse 312 230 601
Grain size 100, medium 312 230 602

2 Holding bench for callus file, prevents

scratches on the cabinet work area
312 230 700

3 Double hard skin file

with plastic handle 23 cm
SN 32 312 230 400

right side ▶

4 Credo ceramic hard skin plane 20 cm

312 100 900

5 Secora hard skin plane

sterilisable, 17.3 cm
red, 0.50 mm 312 101 200
anthracite, 0.25 mm 312 101 300

6 Credo hard skin lengthwise plane, 14.5 cm sterilisable

M 4 312 100 400

7 Credo Profi replacement blades

for transverse and lengthwise planes, also fits Secora hard skin plane
M 2 10 Items 312 100 201
M 2 100 Items 312 100 201

The following products without illustration

Malteser replacement blades

for transverse and lengthwise planes
M 5 10 Items 312 101 100

Pedi replacement blades

for transverse and lengthwise planes
M 3 10 items 312 100 300

Excellent hard skin lengthwise plane, sterilisable

07202/140 312 210 500

Excellent replacement blades

for transverse and lengthwise planes
87062-000 100 items 312 210 600

4 Credo ceramic hard skin rasp



5 Secora hard skin plane, red



6 Credo lengthwise hard skin plane M 4



7 Credo Profi replacement blades M 2

Illustration smaller than original size

Rasps and files

Removal of hard skin and calluses.

1 Credo flat hard skin rasp



2 Saphir nail file



3 Sand paper file



4 Nail file, notched



5 COSY nail polishing file



Order No.

1 **Credo flat hard skin rasp,**
19 cm

312 100 500

2 **Saphir nail file,**
17.4 cm, with plastic handle, pointed

312 230 200

3 **Sand paper file,**
17 cm 6 items

318 020 000

4 **Nail file, notched,** 15 cm
Stainless steel, pointed

HF 566 312 226 600

5 **COSY nail polishing file,**
4.5 cm with 3 different grains:
1. For scratches and ridges on the nail
2. For matt shine on the nail plate
3. For shiny nail surfaces

312 250 000

Training manual and picture atlas for podiatry

Fourth edition, updated and extended

This new edition should provide a bridge between "traditional medical foot care" in Germany and the recently created professional image of the podiatrist. The focus of the title lies in the practical application of a variety of podiatry techniques based on a wide range of basic podological knowledge. For better understanding of the individual treatment stages and the pathological changes abundantly documented with photographs and explained with diagrams. Foreign words are often explained in modern text and additionally explained in a small dictionary. The author combines the medical experience of his podiatry practice and his knowledge from the use of a wide variety of brace techniques with his experience as a medical chiroprapist.

Test questions for podiatry

This book provides an overview of education and examination regulations for podiatrists. The questions which are compiled here allow you to deepen and expand knowledge in the field of podiatry. With detailed answers and comments on the individual questions, the book provides a helpful and useful supplement to the "Text-book and image atlas for podiatry".

Extreme cases from podological practice

In the new volume of "Extreme cases from podological practice", the author, Dr. med. Norbert Scholz, has introduced 100 podiatry cases treated with interdisciplinary cooperation between doctor and podiatrist. He understands the concept of "podiatry" in its true meaning as "study of the feet", since podiatry for him is more than just cutting nails and removing hard skin.

The book describes the progress of some extreme cases, which do not appear every day in the podiatry practice, but can occur. Progress is sometimes documented with photographs over several years. It is not possible for most foot experts to observe the progress of their patients diseases and healing progress to the end so closely for such a long period – though some may not have a successful outcome. The book does have this advantage, and it is the only one currently on the market in this form. It is therefore to be recommended for both beginners in medical podiatry and for experienced podiatrists and doctors.

The books and chart are available in German language only.



Illustrated chart

Colour print as information for students and patients.

	Order No.
Training manual and picture atlas for podiatry 630 pages, 2. edition, 20.5 x 27.5 cm, ISBN 3-937346-04-X	318 101 500
Test questions for podiatry 497 pages, 12.5 x 19.0 cm, ISBN 3-937346-05-8	318 101 600
Extreme cases from podological practice 400 pages, 17.5 x 21.5 cm, ISBN 3-937346-19-8	318 101 800
Illustrated chart of foot and ankle 70 cm wide, 100 cm high, plastic, with metal edging and cord for hanging up, disinfectable, water resistant	720 080 600

**1** Brace holder**2** Wire clipper**3** Orthonyxy three stage clipper**4** Loop bending clipper

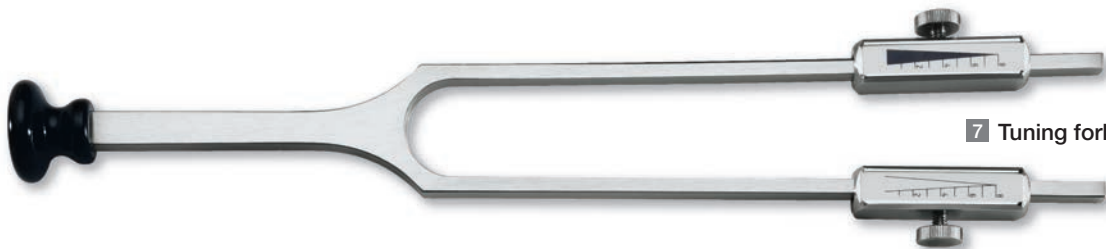
Illustrated in original size



5 Round hammer



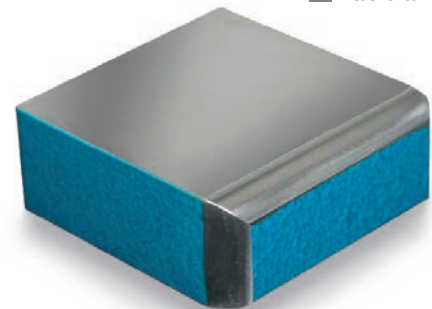
6 Wire cutter clipper R



7 Tuning fork

	Order No.	MD
1 Brace holder BM 360R, 14 cm, Stainless steel, AESCULAP, for holding the nail brace securely during all work processes	313 126 000	CE
2 Wire clipper DP O31R, 15 cm, Stainless steel, AESCULAP, essential for creating nail braces and for shaping and adjusting the brace	313 103 100	CE
3 Orthonyxy three stage clipper, 14 cm with blade, 3 differently sized loop bending devices and pointed mouth	313 124 100	
4 Loop bending clipper, 14 cm, 7 stages Stainless steel AESCULAP	313 124 200	
5 Round hammer, 30 cm, for flattening the nail brace hook	313 260 300	
6 Wire cutter clipper R, 13 cm, sterilisable and stainless with hard metal insets on the blades	313 128 000	
7 Rydel-Seiffer tuning fork, 23.5 cm, for measuring vibrations to establish the presence of polyneuropathy in diabetics	312 260 000	
8 Table anvil, 6 x 6 cm, for flattening nail braces	313 260 400	
9 Spring steel wire 0.5 mm x 50 m for Ross Fraser braces	313 150 500	
10 VibraTip®, 5 cm, for testing vibration sense for diabetics	313 260 000	CE

8 Table anvil



Illustrated smaller than original size



9 Spring steel wire



10 VibraTip®



Erkoton 20



Erkoton 30



Onycholit



Examples of different individually prepared silicon orthopaedic orthoses:

a) Toe rider orthosis



b) Wedge for between the toes



c) Bunion cover



Lisko polishing discs

Illustrated in original size

Order No.

Erkoton

Silicon for producing individual appliances including hardener 2 x 100 g

Erkoton 20 – soft – 20 Shore **313 201 000**

Erkoton 30 – compact – 30 Shore **313 202 000**

Onycholit

2-phase plastic for artificial nails and securing nail braces

Onycholit powder, pink, 30 g **313 250 800**

Onycholit powder, clear, 30 g **313 250 900**

Onycholit fluid, 25 ml **313 251 100**

LISKO polishing discs fine, **313 360 200**

white, 10 items, with carrier.

For protective treatment of silicon orthoses.



Nail edge tamponade



Mixer cup for plaster



Disposable mixing beaker

Illustrated smaller than original size



Eckle impression spoon

	Order No.
Nail edge tamponade fleece tamponade for sensitive work in the edge of the nail thin 1.4 cm x 10 m, 10 rolls	316 402 300
medium 1.4 cm x 4 m, 10 rolls	316 402 600
Eckle impression spoon, 1 pair, practical for taking casts of the nails	313 360 100
Disposable mixing beaker (50 items) for Onycholit, plastic, with holding ring	313 360 300
Mixer cup for plaster, 200 ml, blue	313 170 000
Super hard plaster, 1 kg (not illustrated) for nail brace techniques	313 160 000
Sitran N/F, 150 ml (not illustrated)	313 360 000
Hardening paste brown for Sitran N/F, 35 ml silicon for making casts of the nails (not illustrated)	313 360 001



GTO Nail Brace fixed in place.

GTO nail brace GTO loop

Healing ingrown toenails at affordable conditions. The GTO nail brace makes brace therapy more cost effective. Renowned physicians and podiatrists are convinced of the very high quality brace and the therapy successes which are obtained with it.

Convince with the GTO loop. The use of the GTO loop has many advantages.

The GTO loop is therefore:

- usable for all common three-section brace types on the market;
- independent of the brace segment length;
- due to the arched U shape, the therapist automatically finds the correct traction and leverage point for exerting force on the brace segments on the nail;
- easy orientation of the winding hook - more to the left or right - makes it easy to shift this traction and leverage point;
- extremely tear resistant.

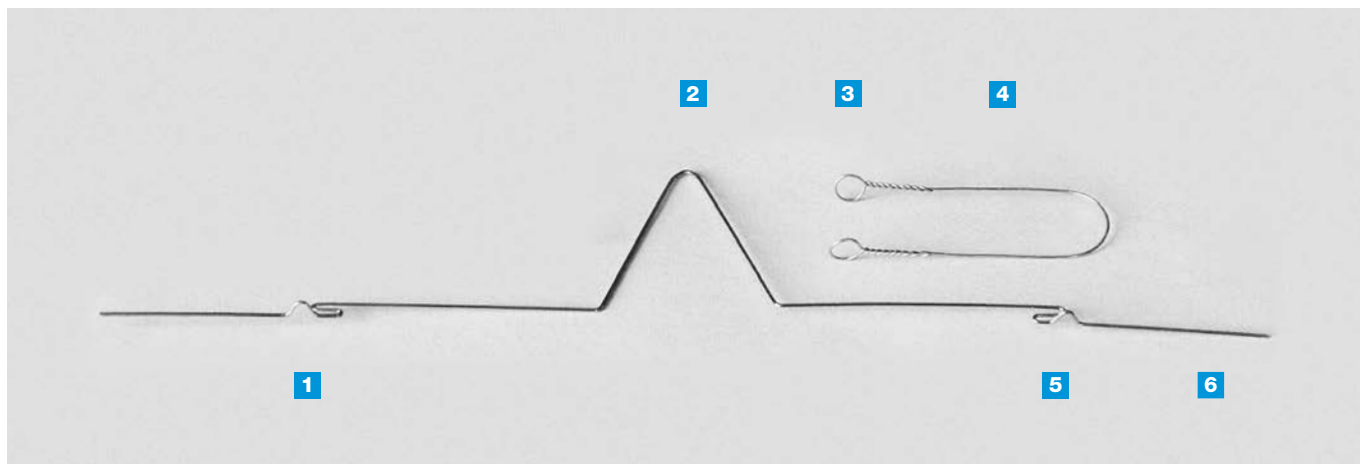
Correct placement and treatment with the three-section brace is eminently important.

All therapists trained to a three-section orthonychia brace can order the "GTO nail brace" without additional training.

GTO Nail Brace

- 1** Omega (vertical here) later lies on the nail and then points to the nail bed
- 2** Protuberance for a better grip
- 3** Eye
- 4** GTO loop
- 5** S bend (behind the Omega) to guide the loop
- 6** Brace end

GTO nail brace and loop



Brief application instructions



1. Measuring for the brace sections



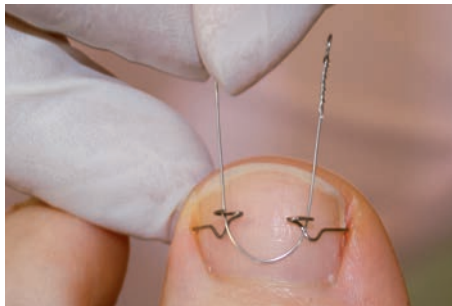
2. Shortening the bent brace ends



3. Shortened brace sections



4. Correctly applied brace sections



5. Section link to the GTO loop



6. Results after tightening the loop



Winding hook (313 270 000)



7. After removing all wire ends

GTO nail brace

Wire thickness 0.3 mm (5 pcs.)

Wire thickness 0.4 mm (5 pcs.)

Order No.

MD

313 340 100

CE

313 340 200

CE

GTO loop

Wire thickness 0.3 mm (5 pcs.)

Wire thickness 0.4 mm (5 pcs.)

313 340 300

CE

313 340 400

CE

Winding hook, stainless steel

313 270 000

Length 15.5 cm, special instrument for applying the GTO nail brace.

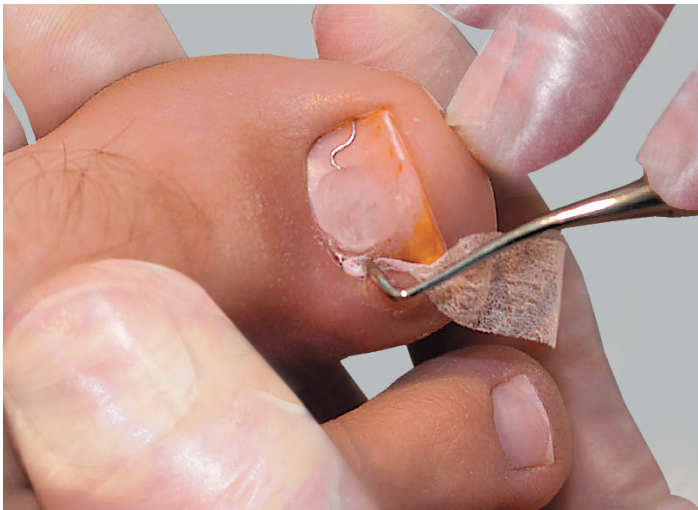
The winding hook is used to twist the two hooks on the brace together with the loop.



8. Final results



Tightened nail brace after application.



Nail brace fixed in place with Onycholit.



Nail brace fixed in place. Packing the nail fold and applying medication to granulation tissue.

The VHO Osthold PERFECT brace is medically indicated for the following nail changes:

- Ingrown toenails (unguis incarnatus), e.g. following incorrect nail care or with hallux valgus
- Deformed nails in diabetics to avoid an operation
- Hangnails and ingrowing nails
- With growth disorders of nails e.g. as a result of
 - Psoriasis
 - Chronic polyarthritis
 - Onychogryposis (increased thickening and curvature of the nail) with thickening of the nail bed
- Deformed nail growth following traumatic loss of a nail or due to genetic disposition
- Onychomycosis (fungal infection of the nail) with thickening of the nail plate and uneven nail edges
- Inflammation in the nail fold or bed (paronychia)
- Corns in the nail fold

The VHO-Osthold PERFECT brace principle

In contrast to other brace techniques, the success of the VHO-Osthold brace rests on the interaction of lever and traction. This is the only way the enormous retraction force of the nail can be overcome. It can amount to 10 kg in an adult. While previous braces only use the elastic retraction force of a bent steel wire spring, which tries to take on its original shape again, the power of the VHO-Osthold PERFECT brace comes from the use of the middle loop and the way it shortens the length of the brace. Shortening the length has the effect of changing the shape of the nail, lifting the edges of the nail from the wound area. That means immediate relief of pain and an improved anti-inflammatory, antifungal and anti-bacterial effect.

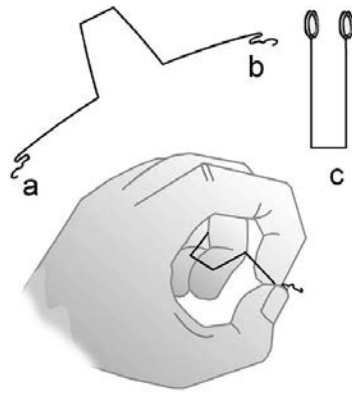
When using the VHO-Osthold method, treatment of even severely inflamed and purulent nail surroundings is almost pain free.

Braces are available:

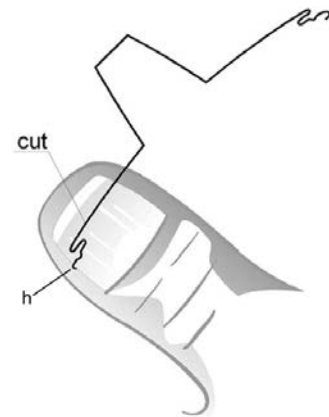
- in 3 brace sizes – mini, midi, maxi – and a micro-brace for extremely small nails (e.g. children)
- in 9 loop sizes (2-10 mm)
- in wire strengths 0.3, 0.4 and 0.5 mm
- with loops in strengths 0.3 mm for weaker nails and for pre-tensioning and 0.4 mm for stronger nails and follow-up tensioning

Using the VHO Osthold PERFECT brace

Two hooked steel wire springs are attached painlessly to the edges of the nail and pulled together with a loop. This pulls the nail edges out of the inflamed nail fold. There is no need for costly silicon impressions and plaster models, and no need for waiting.



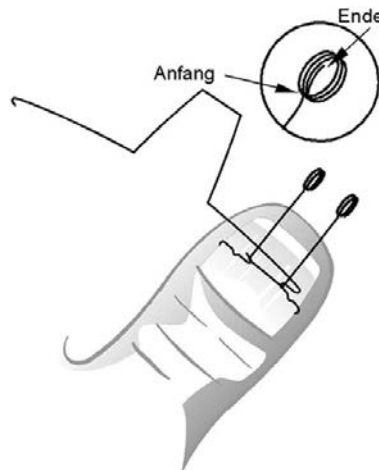
- 1 The VHO brace consists of 3 parts: a, b and c. a and b are two tiny pre-formed levers on the right and left of a steel wire spring. In the middle is a shape designed to be guided by 3 fingers of the left hand. a and b are then firmly joined to each other on the nail plate by turning the loop, which is then cut off and glued in place.



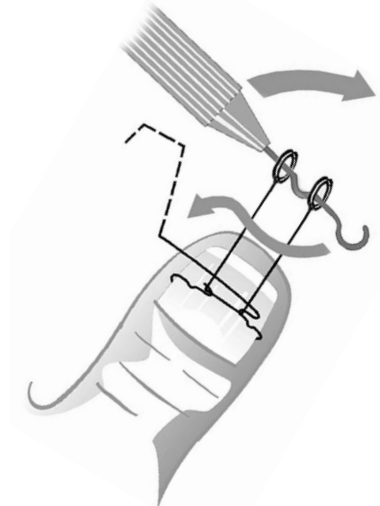
- 2 The small lever is fitted precisely to one side of the nail. The wire must be adjusted depending on the strength and curvature of the nail and the hook h is shortened. It is fixed in place using high performance adhesive and cut off.



- 3 The other side is fitted in the same manner. This is not cut off.



- 4 The loop is selected by visual judgement and wound round the small protrusions. The eye of the loop should be facing you. The loops are pressed together.



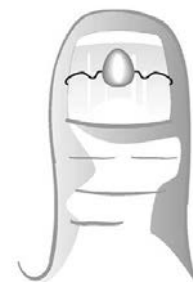
- 5 The winder is threaded through both eyes and positioned vertically.



- 6 By turning the winder (clockwise) the three parts of the VHO brace are tightly bound together.

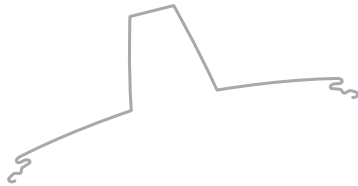


- 7 All wire parts that stick out are cut off as short as possible.

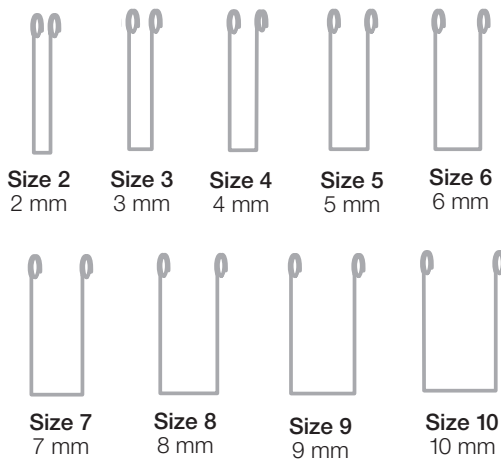


- 8 All the sharp points are covered by a thick drop of plastic nail material. If the nails are very curved, the wire parts can be covered with plastic nail after being placed on one side, either to the right or to the left.

VHO Osthold brace PERFECT



VHO Osthold loop PERFECT



VHO Osthold brace PERFECT

Wire in thicknesses 0.3, 0.4 or 0.5 mm strength;
Length MINI 5 mm; MIDI 10 mm; MAXI 12 mm; MEZZO 2-part
(1x left + 1x right segment) 7.5 mm each

Size	Order No.	MD
VHO Osthold brace 0.3 mm MEZZO	313 280 000	€€
0.4 mm MINI	313 280 200	€€
0.4 mm MIDI	313 280 300	€€
0.4 mm MAXI	313 280 400	€€
0.5 mm MIDI	313 290 300	€€
0.5 mm MAXI	313 290 400	€€

VHO Osthold loop PERFECT

Wire thickness in 0.3 or 0.4 mm strength, widths (sizes) from 2 to 10 mm

	Size	Order No.	MD
VHO Osthold loop 0.3 mm size 2	2	313 300 200	€€
0.3 mm size 4	4	313 300 400	€€
0.3 mm size 6	6	313 300 600	€€
0.3 mm size 8	8	313 300 800	€€
0.3 mm size 10	10	313 301 000	€€
0.4 mm size 3	3	313 310 300	€€
0.4 mm size 5	5	313 310 500	€€
0.4 mm size 7	7	313 310 700	€€
0.4 mm size 9	9	313 310 90	€€

VHO-Test-Sets

	Order No.	MD
VHO-Test-Set small , (without box)	313 320 000	€€
Brace contents	1 item 0.3 MEZZO 1 item 0.5 MAXI	1 item 0.4 MINI 1 item 0.4 MIDI
Loop contents	1 item 0.3 size 2 1 item 0.4 size 3	1 item 0.3 size 6 1 item 0.4 size 5 1 item 0.3 size 8 1 item 0.4 size 7
VHO-Test-Set large , (without box)	313 320 100	€€
Brace contents	1 item 0.3 MEZZO 1 item 0.4 MAXI	1 item 0.4 MINI 1 item 0.5 MIDI 2 items 0.4 MIDI 1 item 0.5 MAXI
Loop contents	1 item 0.3 size 2 1 item 0.3 size 8 2 items 0.4 size 3 1 item 0.4 size 9	3 items 0.3 size 4 1 item 0.3 size 10 2 items 0.4 size 5 2 items 0.4 size 7 3 items 0.3 size 6 3 items 0.3 size 8 3 items 0.3 size 9

Assortment box

(for VHO), 25 compartments, empty

313 270 200



1 Winding hooks



2 Dolphin pliers



3 Round/pointed pliers

Illustrated in original size

	Order No.	MD
<p>1 Winding hooks, stainless steel, rust-free Length 15.5 cm, special instruments for placing the VHO Osthoid brace The two small hooks on the brace are wound together with the loop using the winding hook.</p>	313 270 000	
<p>2 Dolphin pliers DP 501 R, stainless steel, AESCULAP Length 15.5 cm for bending the hook to the necessary pulling power on the nail and for adjusting the angle of the brace.</p>	313 260 600	CE
<p>3 Round/pointed pliers, chrome Length 11.5 cm Custom production to adjust the hook and bring it into the so called "submissive position".</p>	313 260 500	
<p>Wire cutter pliers R (see page 227)</p>	313 128 000	
<p>4 DVD nail brace technique (only in German available)</p>	318 101 403	



4 DVD nail brace technique (only in German available)



Sulci-protectors

Sulci protectors are ideal for straightening, mending and shaping the side edges of the nail and for cushioning the nail against irritation or inflammation from the nail wall. They offer a distinct advantage over packing, especially for ingrown toenails.

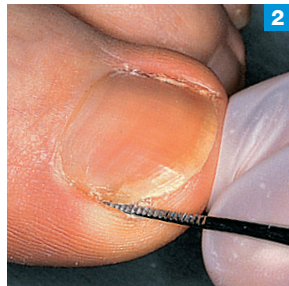
They can be left in place for up to eight weeks (must be re-fixed after four weeks). The splints do not just provide a cushion, they also have the effect of maintaining the normal width and shape of the nail at the free edge. That prevents changes to the nail bed, protrusion of the nail wall and the

resulting deformities and growth disorders of the nail.

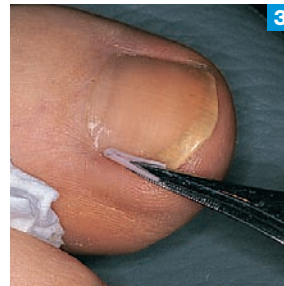
Sulci protectors are available in three different sizes. Sulci protectors can be positioned using tweezers or a Sulci injector. GEWOHL Nail Repair Gel is the ideal fixative for the protector.



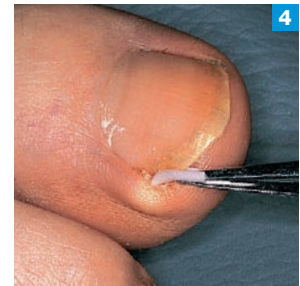
With ingrown toenails, the side edge of the nail often has sharp edges or spikes that press deep into the fold, causing a painful inflammatory reaction.



The edge of the nail is first straightened and smoothed with the help of e.g. a file.



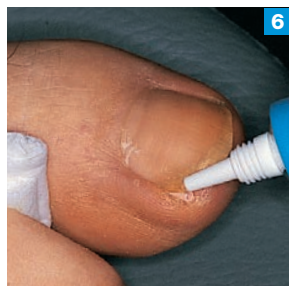
The small splints of soft plastic open lengthwise. They are cut to the correct length and the short edge is smoothed.



After the nail has been disinfected and any grease has been removed, the Sulci protector is pushed over the free side edge of the nail using the tweezers.



The finished Sulci protector.



The visible part of the Sulci lying on the nail plate is fixed in place with GEWOHL Nail Repair Gel.

	Order No.
Sulci-Injector MK 2	313 370 000
Sulci protectors MK 3, small, white (100 items)	313 370 200
Sulci protectors MK 2, medium, pink (100 items)	313 370 300
Sulci protectors MK 1, large, yellow (100 items)	313 370 400



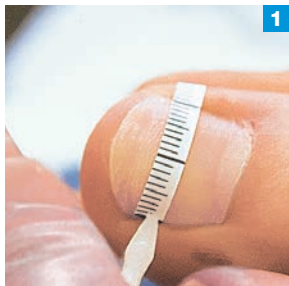
Onyclip

Comfortable nail correction.

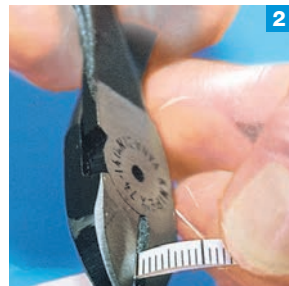
Nail correction system with precise traction, can be used for any shape of nail.

For nails that are ingrown on one or both sides, hypergranulation, partial resection and irritation in the nail fold.

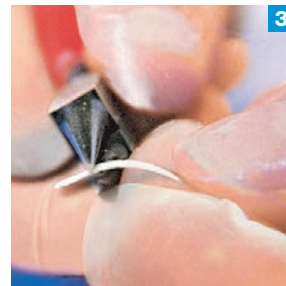
Epoxy-coated sprung stainless steel strips with adhesive gel.



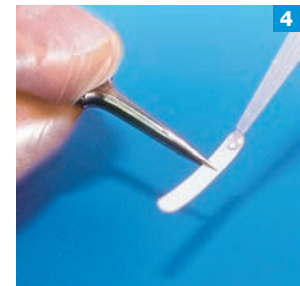
Use a narrow measuring tape to measure the nail.



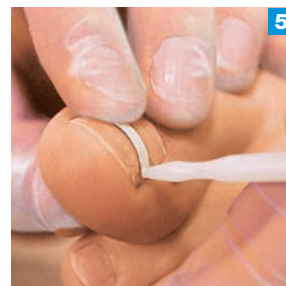
Cut off the Onyclip strip to the individual length required - two different strengths are available.



Pre-shape the strips.
To adjust the traction, bend the Onyclip strips with round-nosed pliers and fit to the shape of the nail. Take the tension into account. Caution: Do not crease the strips.



Apply adhesive.
Place a small drop of the adhesive gel included in the Onyclip set on one end of the strip. Wait a few seconds between applying the adhesive and applying the strip.



The traction or pulling power of the sprung stainless steel, plastic-coated strip takes effect immediately the Onyclip brace is fixed in place.



The finished Onyclip brace.

Onyclip packaging

with 4 stainless strips each, 0.1 and 0.15 mm thick, 10 cm long, 1 measuring strip, 1 spatula, 2 x 1 g adhesive gel

Adhesive gel, 3 x 1 g

Order No. MD

313 250 600 €

313 250 700 €



B/S brace system

The B/S brace is a flat plastic leaf spring with which fast and effective nail correction is possible, e.g. ingrown nails with wounds in the nail fold, sensitive side edges of the nails and purulent ingrown nails. Fixed over the whole nail surface, the necessary traction is perfectly distributed.



B/S brace classic



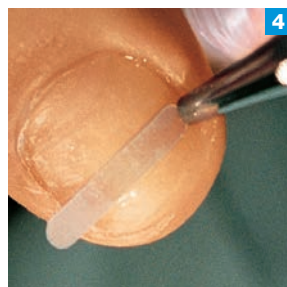
Preparation: Sand down and roughen the nail plate.
Step 1: Applies to all methods.



B/S special adhesive – one drop is placed on the centre of the brace.



The brace is applied and pressed firmly for about 10 seconds.



The outer end of the brace is pressed onto the nail on the left; the special adhesive must run below the brace as far as the end of the brace. Press for 10 seconds, repeat the same thing on the right.



The ready-prepared B/S brace – almost invisible.

Order No. MD

B/S Brace Classic

B/S Starter set contains 1 DVD
40 braces (ten each in sizes 16, 18, 20, 22),
5 practice braces, 3 magnetic applicators,
1 adhesive 5 g, activator 8 ml, 1 cleaner 25 ml

313 210 000 €

B/S Profi set contains 1 DVD
60 braces (ten each in sizes 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24),
5 practice braces, 1 applicator, 1 adhesive 5 g,
1 activator 8 ml, 1 cleaner 25 ml

313 210 200 €

B/S Applicator 313 210 300

B/S Basic adhesive, 5 g 313 210 400

B/S Cleaner Clean-Ex, 25 ml 313 210 100

Classic Activator, 8 ml, quick drying 313 210 800

B/S Braces (strength: 0.26 mm):

Size 14 (10 items) 313 211 400 €

Size 16 (10 items) 313 211 600 €

Size 18 (10 items) 313 211 800 €

Size 20 (10 items) 313 212 000 €

Size 22 (10 items) 313 212 200 €

Size 24 (10 items) 313 212 400 €

B/S brace with magnetic applicator

Starter set contains 1 DVD
40 braces (ten each in sizes 16, 18, 20, 22),
5 practice braces, 3 magnetic applicators,
1 adhesive 5 g, activator 8 ml, 1 cleaner 25 ml

313 242 502 €

Profi set contains 1 DVD
60 braces (ten each in sizes 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24),
5 practice braces, 3 magnetic applicators,
1 adhesive 5 g, activator 8 ml, 1 cleaner 25 ml

313 242 501 €

B/S magnetic applicator set, 3 sizes 313 211 000

B/S magnetic applicator, size 14/16 313 211 100

B/S magnetic applicator, size 18/20 313 211 200

B/S magnetic applicator, size 22/24 313 211 300

B/S rondel, brace magnet 313 242 503

40 braces (4 sizes), 5 practice braces

B/S brace magnet:

Size 14 (10 items) 313 242 514 €

Size 16 (10 items) 313 242 516 €

Size 18 (10 items) 313 242 518 €

Size 20 (10 items) 313 242 520 €

Size 22 (10 items) 313 242 522 €

Size 24 (10 items) 313 242 524 €

B/S Brace Quick

Profi set contains 1 DVD
30 braces (five each in sizes 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24),
5 practice braces, 1 adhesive 5 g,
1 activator 8 ml, 1 cleaner 25 ml

313 240 000 €

B/S Quick braces:

Size 14 (5 items) 313 241 400 €

Size 16 (5 items) 313 241 600 €

Size 18 (5 items) 313 241 800 €

Size 20 (5 items) 313 242 000 €

Size 22 (5 items) 313 242 200 €

Size 24 (5 items) 313 242 400 €

Klebfix saBesto, 5 g 313 330 000 €
for plastic, metal and rubber



B/S brace with magnetic applicator

The magnetic applicator ensures even simpler, faster and more secure application of the B/S Classic brace to the nail. The B/S brace was equipped with a magnetic point, and the B/S applicator with a magnet. This makes handling much simpler and less complicated. Two different application options can be used.

Continue after performing step 1 (see left side):



Measuring from nail edge to nail edge.



Application of the B/S adhesive to the entire brace.



Application of the brace on the left / right, press on for approx. 7 seconds per side. Equalise the transition zones.



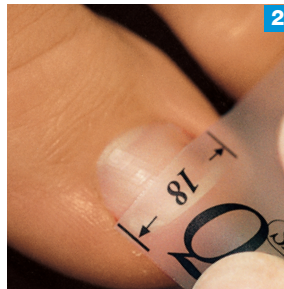
The ready-prepared B/S brace – almost invisible.



B/S quick brace

A nail correction brace that is especially fast and easy to use. Ideal for beginners. Prepare the nail, apply the fast adhesive and lay on the nail brace. It only takes 10 seconds for this nail brace to adhere. No instruments necessary.

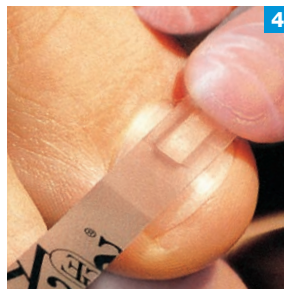
Continue after performing step 1 (see left side):



Measure the required nail brace by pressing on the measuring template.



Apply the B/S adhesive to the whole brace.



Apply and fix. Fix the short part of the brace to the side edge of the nail.



The ready-prepared B/S brace – almost invisible.



**Klebfix
saBesto**

Artificial nail with **GEHWOL** Nail Compound

Strengthening the nail or preparing a protective partial replacement nail is sensible for many nail problems:

- for replacing the parts of the nail removed during treatment of fungal infections of the nail
- after removal of corns beneath the nail
- for broken, torn, sharp-edged or thin nails
- when the nails are too short or are damaged
- as a result of damage to the nail bed

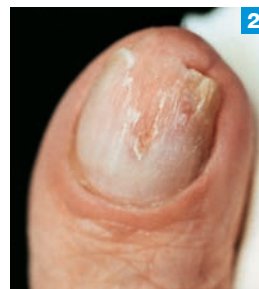
A partial artificial nail made of **GEHWOL** Nail Compound can be produced easily and without a costly plaster model. The elastic, breathable material protects the nail bed from mechanical damage. It also incorporates a disinfectant to prevent inflammation and further fungal infection. **GEHWOL** Nail Compound produces a cosmetically perfect and visually "normal" nail that grows with the natural nail and can be cut, filed, cared for and varnished as required.

Replacing missing nail parts helps to prevent deformities of the nail bed or toenail and stabilise the residual nail. This helps to avoid subsequent damage, such as growth disorders caused by the protruding distal nail wall or hard skin on the nail bed. The nail can grow on unhindered.

Follow-up treatment: To protect the parts of the nail not covered in nail compound from fungal infection, the daily application of **GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Cream** or **Skin Oil** is recommended. Both products have an antimycotic effect, promoting growth and helping to provide healthy, elastic nails.



1 Fungal infection of the nail at an advanced stage of the infection.



2 All loose nail parts and all parts of the nail infected by the fungus should be removed with a burr down to the nail bed.



3 **GEHWOL** Nail Compound should be applied in thin layers allowing a drying time of approximately five minutes between each application.

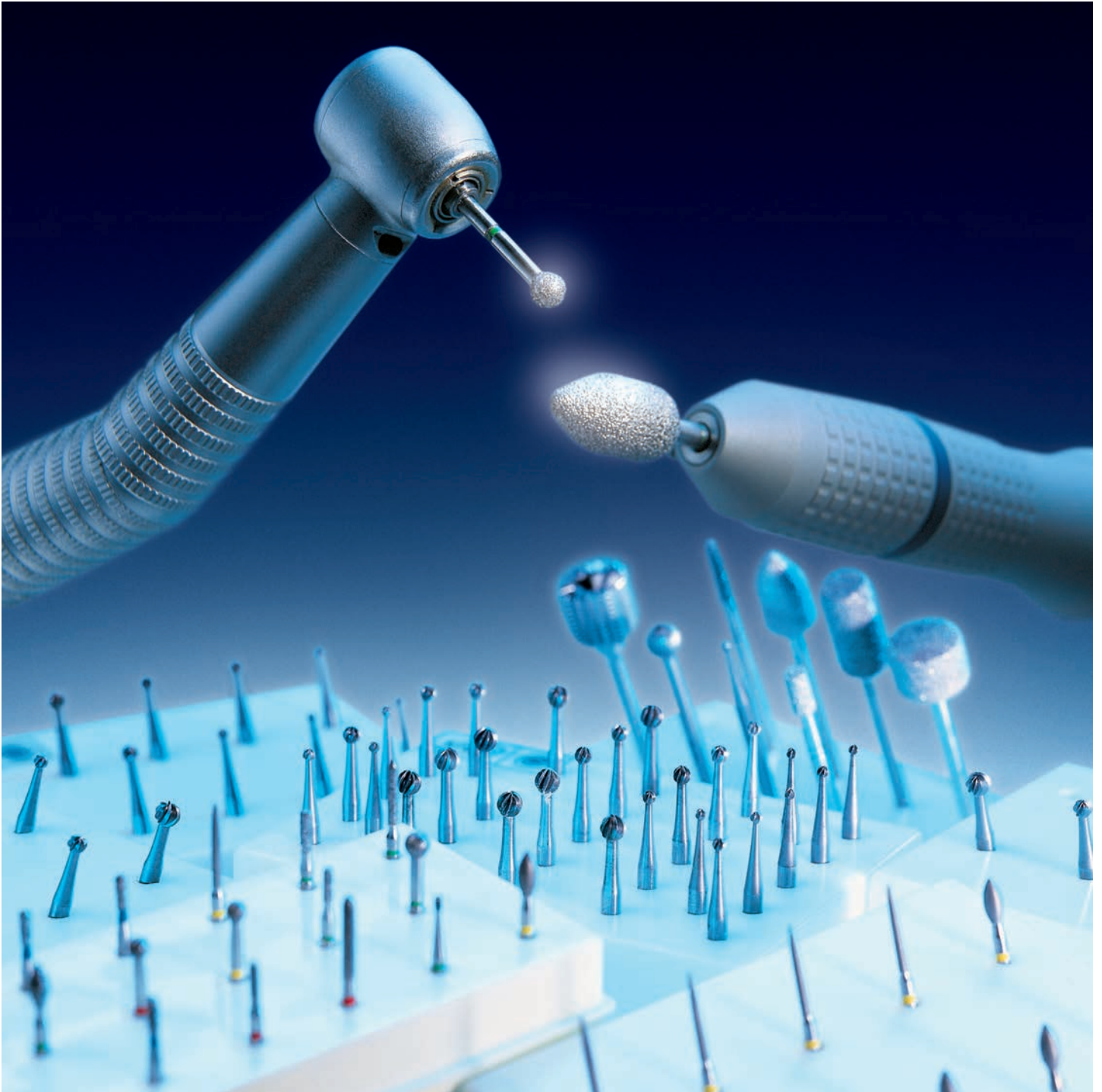


4 The artificial nail can be strengthened if necessary, depending on the thickness of the nail, by one or two layers of non woven fabric.



5 While the nail replacement is still moist, it can be easily modelled or smoothed using a wet finger or a wet instrument. The result: A visually perfect nail with properties that are "identical to nature".

	Order No.
GEHWOL Nail Compound 15-ml-tube with applicator tip (see page 45)	102 520 100
GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Oil 15-ml-bottle	114 020 103
50-ml-bottle (see page 30)	114 020 303
GEHWOL med Protective Nail and Skin Cream 15-ml-tube (see page 31)	104 030 100



That is what it is all about: Consistent value

For reasons of hygiene, GERLACH only offers rust-proof burrs, grinders and diamond grinders!

Drills, burrs and grinders are essential for gentle and effective treatment of hard skin and nails in modern podiatry. Looking after rotating instruments properly prolongs their life and saves the patient pain. Diamond grinders, stainless steel instruments and hard metal burrs are especially recommended for correct medical hygiene.

The selection of the size, shape and diameter of a rotating instrument is determined by whether treatment is intended for a surface or a specific point, for example. The ability of the instrument to remove material is also important, i.e. the abrasive power. This depends on the rotating speed and the size of the structures or grains on the instrument surface: Rough surfaces and sharp angles generally grind more strongly.

Check your speed!

Depending on the use, all rotating instruments have a maximum rotating speed provided by the manufacturer. The bigger the diameter of the grinder, the fewer the revolutions per minute are allowed, as the speed of the individual grains on the instrument surface is significantly higher with large grinders. For example: If a grinder with a diameter of 5 mm reaches 40,000 rpm, all the grains on the surface move at approximately 38 km per hour. If you run a grinder of 20 mm diameter at 40,000 rpm, all the grains would have a speed of approximately 150 km/h!

Such high speeds cause enormous frictional heat, which can cause painful burns for the patient. And: A high number of rotations causes strong centrifugal force and therefore require precisely worked intact instruments with high precision. Rotating instruments should therefore be checked regularly. In this catalogue you will find information on the maximum speed of rotation that must be observed for all the rotating instruments.

Do not work under pressure!

Too much pressure when grinding is unpleasant for the client and can produce heat problems. Strong pressure also puts great stress on the micromotor, the tension device in the hand piece and the burr and grinder. Burrs and grinders should therefore be used only with light pressure. A sharp intact instrument moves through the treatment field almost by itself. Toothed (cutting) instruments should only be used in a clockwise direction.

Important: A clean turn!

Just like clippers and scissors, rotating instruments must be hygienically prepared before every use, in order to avoid cross-infection with fungi and other microorganisms. Since disinfection, cleaning and to some extent sterilisation (in an autoclave) take place in a moist milieu, the material's resistance to rust and corrosion is extremely important. Moisture quickly leads to the formation of rust, especially with ordinary steel with fine teeth and corners.

To allow hygienically impeccable medical foot care, all of GERLACH's rotating metal instruments conform to CE specifications for rust-free performance of stainless steel or hard metal. Just like diamond grinders with a stainless steel shaft, these instruments have high corrosion resistance so that they are easier to look after, can be used for longer and prove to be more cost-effective in the long term.

Care instructions

If you are still using rotating instruments made of normal steel in your practice, watch out for the following:

- To prevent the transfer of rust particles to intact instruments, normal steel instruments should always be prepared separately from stainless steel instruments.
- Use disinfectants with corrosion protection!
- Before sterilisation, make sure steel instruments have been properly dried, especially in between the fine teeth.
- Allow instruments to cool in the steriliser after sterilisation!
- Steel instruments should be stored in a dry place and kept at a constant temperature.
- A sterilisable rust protection spray will protect instruments from rust during and after sterilisation in an autoclave.

The speed of the grains on the burr surface increases with large burrs.



Diamond grinders



Diamond grinders are the perfect tools for removing hard skin and nails – both for suction and spray techniques. The diamond dust is evenly distributed on both tip and edges so that the grinder runs with low vibrations and is pleasant for the patient. The danger of injury is therefore very slight, although they are more abrasive than other grinders.

The precision-engineered shape and stability with precisely rotating shafts of stainless steel mean the diamond grinders rotate with a high degree of accuracy. They are therefore particularly suitable for use in hand pieces with high revolutions.

Choose from a wide range of different use-specific shapes and grains for the finest to the roughest work. Crystals of natural diamond are galvanically applied or held fast in a metal grip. Both variations work very effectively, though natural diamonds have more grinding power since the surfaces of the crystals of the same size grain are irregular.

Diamond grinders are an especially good value alternative to capped or ceramic grinders because they last for such a long time. As they are corrosion resistant, they are suitable for all the usual sterilisation and cleaning procedures used in foot care.

Hard metal burrs

The hard metal burrs are extremely long-lived and rust free. They have proved to be particularly effective. Working with them is pleasant and low in vibration, thanks to the precise engineering, durable sharp edge, computer guided cutting and high precision burr.



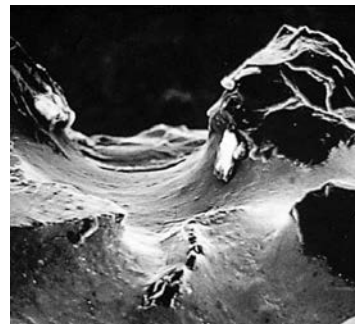
Ceramic grinders

Ceramic grinders consist of selected high grade corundum bound with ceramics to a rustproof shaft. They are suitable for filing nails and hard skin as well as smoothing.

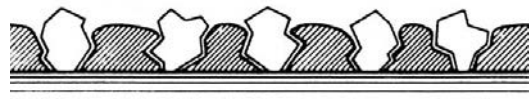
In contrast to the steel burrs and the diamond grinders, ceramic grinders may not be disinfected in an alkaline drill bath, as the burrs will then dissolve. Cleaning can be carried out using a brass wire brush, although it is better in an ultrasound cleaning bath.



Diamond grinders: The surfaces of industrial diamonds are more regular. Therefore a somewhat coarser graining can be selected (SEM image).



Diamond grinders with natural diamonds: The irregular surface of the crystal has an enormous grinding power (SEM image).



Industrial diamonds in a diamond grinder: The galvanised binding is particularly durable and encloses a large part of the crystal.

Capped grinders

Grinder caps of different grain size can be applied to the rubber cap shafts of various diameters. They are suitable for filing off hard skin, although they can only be used dry with a suction technique.

It is not possible to work at high revolutions with grinder caps of 13 or 16 mm diameter. As they cannot be disinfected or sterilised, grinder caps can only be used once.



Drip Cap, Dust Protection O Ring and Burr Measuring Gauge

GERLACH drip cap for spray hand piece

Contaminated spray water running down the burr and burr shaft can contaminate the interior of hand piece, possibly resulting in malfunction.

The drip cap provides effective protection against contamination and prevents dirt particles from penetrating the hand piece. This has a positive effect on the life span of the hand piece.

The drip cap can be assembled quickly and easily using the new burr measuring gauge.

A drip cap is inserted in the relevant contour of the burr measuring gauge; the burr is inserted and pushed into the burr measuring gauge until it clicks into position.

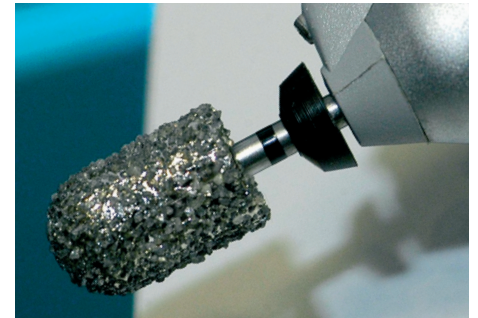
This positions the drip cap at the correct distance from the tip of the hand piece.

The cap can also be left in position when cleaning the burr in autoclaves, hot air sterilisers or an ultrasound bath.

Re-positioning may be required after treatment in an ultrasound bath.



Use the gauge, which is precisely the right length, to ensure the accurate positioning of the drip cap.



The drip cap protects the interior of the hand piece from contaminated liquid.

GERLACH dust protection O ring for suction hand piece

The dust protection ring reduces the penetration of dirt particles considerably and prevents dirt from entering the inner bearings. Dirty bearings lead to loss of function.

The dust protection ring provides effective protection against dirt and contributes to extending the service life of the hand piece.

The dust protection ring can be left on the grinder shaft when cleaning, sterilising in the autoclave etc..

It may be necessary to adjust its position.



Position the dust protection ring approx. 5 mm from the lower end of the grinder shaft. Push the grinder with the dust protection O ring into the hand piece to the stop.



The dust protection ring must lie completely against the rotating cap of the hand piece.

Burr measuring gauge

For simple, fast and problem-free checking of the rotary accuracy of your burrs and cutters.



Order No.

GERLACH drain-off cap
for spray hand piece (12-piece set)

704 207 330

GERLACH dust protection O ring
for suction hand piece (12-piece set)

704 207 406

Measuring gauge for burrs

704 207 322

Steri-Block-Maxi

The Steri-Block-Maxi is the ideal stand for your burr range. It does not matter whether you have the basic range or a special set, either for diabetics or nails. The Steri-Block-Maxi keeps all your instruments together so that they can be viewed at a glance.

At the next treatment, simply open up this stable burr stand and all your rotating instruments can be clearly seen and will be ready to hand. Just the way you are used to. There is no easier or faster way.

The stand is also practicable to use for cleaning and disinfection of your selection of burrs – just fold it up and place it in your ultrasound bath for thorough cleaning.

When you close it, make sure you have securely fastened the safety catch so that the burrs do not fall out.

The Steri-Block-Maxi is also suitable for use in a hot air device or an autoclave. The specifically rounded corners prevent punching through the sterilisation bags.

In combination with the instrument box, the stand is ideal for disinfecting and cleaning burrs used on home visits.

The box closes tightly and fits precisely into the specially designed compartment in all GERLACH foot care cases so that nothing falls out during transport.

It is only necessary to fill the instrument box half full with disinfectant and cleaning solution, as the burrs are placed in such a way that they slide into a head-down position when the case is carried and are rinsed by the fluid. The burrs are then easy to remove for treatment, as the fluid collects at the base of the box.

With its 27 pockets the Steri-Block-Maxi together with the instrument box provides good dust-free storage for your most important burrs, ready to hand.



Fig. Steri-Block-Maxi with standard bowl

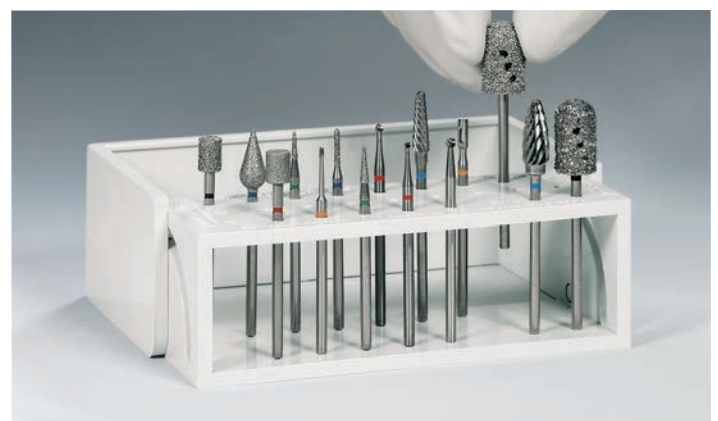


Fig. Steri-Block-Maxi



Fig. Steri-Block-Maxi in instrument box

	Order No.
Steri-Block-Maxi 100 x 36 mm (unfilled, without box)	308 119 501
Steri-Block-Maxi 100 x 36 mm (unfilled, with box)	308 119 500
Clear-view instrument box for hygienic transport for home visits and dust-free storage	317 105 000
Standard bowl made from opal glass for Steri-Block-Maxi	317 104 700

Burr stands

In podiatry, you handle a variety of situations and problems to do with the feet, many of which need to be treated with a wide range of burs. You can select these tools from our comprehensive range.

Based on our vast experience we have put together the following burr sets to make things easier for you:

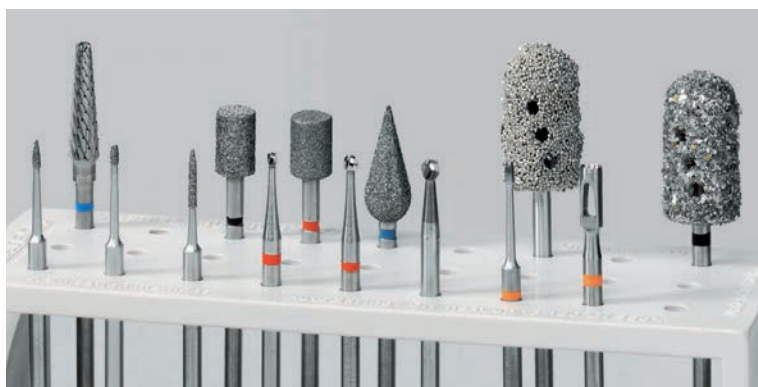
Starter set

This selection of burs enables the treatment of all the common foot problems, such as corns and hard skin, and problems with the nail and in the nail fold.



Podiatry set

This is a specialist collection of professional instruments for the special applications that occur with the skin or the nails in podiatry.



Order No.

Starter set

Burr RS 407/012	306 204 000
Cross cut drill RS	
11/014	306 022 300
11/031	306 023 600
Burr cross cut head RS	
85/070	306 092 500
Diamond grinders	
850G/018	307 150 500
837H/050	307 141 500
Rubber caps 10 mm Ø	307 134 000
Caps, medium, 10 items	307 134 101
Steri-Block-Maxi incl. box	308 119 500

Podiatry set

Diamond grinders	
837 H/050 large grain	307 141 500
837 F 104 060 fine	307 172 500
878/060 medium	307 192 200
D 407 H 010	307 204 000
860 LH 010	307 150 800
861 LH 010	307 150 900
DiaKap 881 PS 104 095	307 224 200
Ony Clean 407/012	306 204 000
Hard metal burs	
HM 141 F/014	306 240 200
HM 141 F/018	306 240 300
HM 141/023	306 222 000
HM 79 GM 040	306 251 100
HM 251 GM 060	306 251 200
Long hollow burr	
225/023 smooth blade	306 140 800
Grinders	
MeiKap 80Z4 104 095 medium	307 300 500
Steri-Block-Maxi incl. box	308 119 500

Hard skin set

Order No.

39/014 Fissure-burrs RS	306 032 100
Diamond grinders	
868/012	307 143 100
DiaKap 881PS 104 095	307 224 200
Hornclean HM 72 FS 060	306 261 200
Meigrit HM 251 Z5 H060	307 300 200
Grinders	
MeiKap 80Z4 104 095 medium	307 300 500
Steri-Block-Maxi incl. box	308 119 500

Hard skin set

Thick skin on the feet is often hard, but it can be easily worked on even in the nail fold using these burrs and grinders.

**Nail set**

Burrs 407/012 RS	306 204 000
Hard metal burrs	
HM 141 F/014	306 240 200
HM 79 FX 104 040	306 210 300
Diamond grinders	
850G/018	307 150 500
837H/050	307 141 500
878/060	307 192 200
Grinders	
648/104	307 104 800
640/050	307 104 000
453/100, white	307 125 300
Nail polisher 9579 medium, grey	306 201 600
Steri-Block-Maxi incl. box	308 119 500

Nail set

The tools shown are especially suitable for all kinds of work on thickened, deformed nails, for smoothing and polishing, and for use in the nail fold.

**Diabetic set**

Diamond grinders	
10 x 15 D 427, with holes	307 145 000
835/035	307 220 200
878/060	307 192 200
801G/016	307 140 500
868/012	307 143 100
847/040	307 143 000
Burrs 407/012 RS	306 204 000
Steri-Block-Maxi incl. box	308 119 500

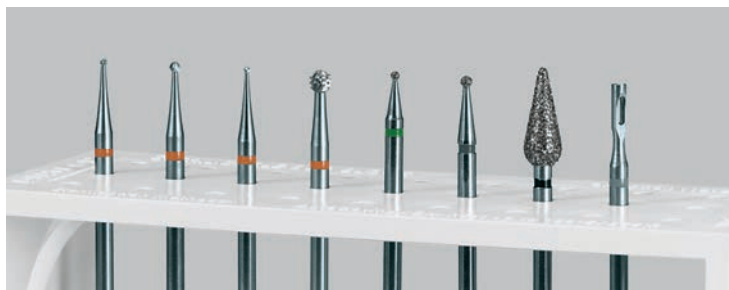
Diabetic set

These instruments are especially suitable for safe working on diabetic feet. Both the shapes for removing and smoothing hard skin and the shape for working in the nail fold are safely rounded and the grain is adjusted to the particular skin composition. Nail polishing and work on even very sensitive skin is possible, thanks to the extra fine grain.



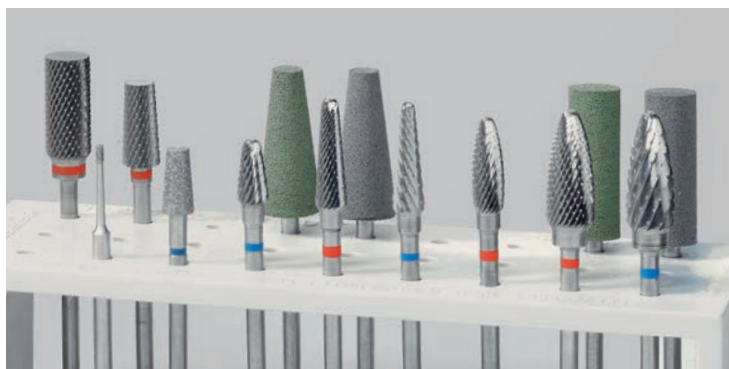
Corn burr set

Special burrs are needed for different types of corn in different positions, so that they can be cleanly and completely removed. Small burr heads allow work into deeper areas in order to remove the root.



Nail repair set

For rapid preparation of the nail, for removing loose, infected, thickened nail parts and treating the finished artificial nail. Hard metal for grinding the nail plate. Diamond grinders for straightening and cleaning the nail fold. Polisher for final finishing treatment.



Order No.

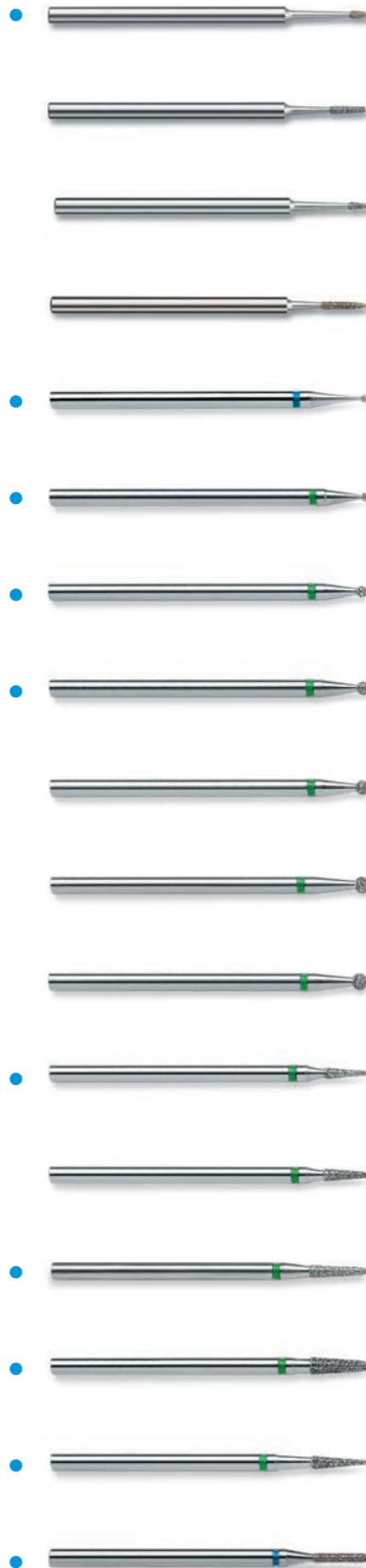
Corn burr set

Rose burr	
1/010 RS	306 018 100
1/014 RS	306 018 300
Cross cutting burr	
11/009 RS	306 022 000
11/031 RS	306 023 600
Diamond grinders	
801G/010	307 140 200
801G/016	307 140 500
879H/047	307 142 100
Long hollow burr 225/018 RS	306 140 600
Steri-Block-Maxi incl. box	308 119 500

Nail repair set

Diamond grinders	
D 407 H 010	307 204 000
854 L H 040	307 161 700
Hard metal burrs	
HM 175 FX 060	306 251 400
HM 186 FX 050	306 251 500
HM 75 GX 040	306 250 300
HM 251 FX 060	306 251 300
HM 79 FX 040	306 210 300
HM 79 GM 040	306 251 100
HM 251 GM 060	306 251 200
HM 250 FX 040	306 251 700
Polisher	
9571 V 065, green	306 201 900
9571 P 065, grey	306 201 800
9577 V 080, green	306 202 100
9577 P 080, grey	306 202 000
Steri-Block-Maxi incl. box	308 119 500

Description/ Grain	Order No.	MD
D 407H/010 medium 50,000 max. rpm.	307 204 000	€€
D 407LH/010 medium 50,000 max. rpm.	307 204 100	€€
860LH/010 medium 50,000 max. rpm.	307 150 800	€€
861LH/010 medium 50,000 max. rpm.	307 150 900	€€
801/009 medium 85,000 max. rpm.	307 140 100	€€
801G/010 large grain 50,000 max. rpm.	307 140 200	€€
801G/014 large grain 50,000 max. rpm.	307 140 400	€€
801G/016 large grain 50,000 max. rpm.	307 140 500	€€
801G/018 large grain 50,000 max. rpm.	307 140 600	€€
801G/021 large grain 50,000 max. rpm.	307 140 700	€€
801G/023 large grain 50,000 max. rpm.	307 140 800	€€
849G/014 large grain 50,000 max. rpm.	307 150 300	€€
849G/016 large grain 50,000 max. rpm.	307 150 400	€€
850G/018 large grain 50,000 max. rpm.	307 150 500	€€
850G/023 large grain 50,000 max. rpm.	307 150 600	€€
858G/018 large grain 50,000 max. rpm.	307 150 700	€€
868G/012 medium 50,000 max. rpm.	307 143 100	€€



All diamond grinders, drills, burs, polishers and cutters are **rust-proof**, hygienic, durable, economical!

Diamond grinder

For working on hard skin, corns and nails. Particularly durable.

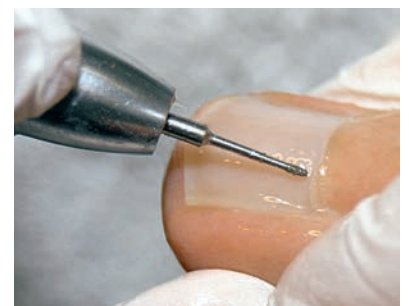
Diamond grinder last at least five times as long as steel burs, depending on use.

The diamonds immediately remove hard skin and nail parts with less danger of injury.

Especially designed for high speed hand pieces and spray technology.



Cleaning the nail side with D 407H/010 medium

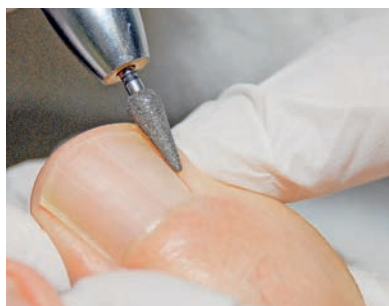


Working on the nail side with D 407LH/010 medium

- These items are particularly popular. Illustrated in original size. Shaft lengths may deviate.



Diamond Grinders



Working in the nail edge
with 879 S 104 050



Description/ Grain	Order No.	MD
879 H/047 super large grain 35,000 max. rpm.	307 142 100	CE
879 S 104 050 super large grain 35,000 max. rpm.	307 173 100	CE
878/060 medium 35,000 max. rpm.	307 192 200	CE
879 H/060 super large grain 35,000 max. rpm.	307 142 200	CE
875/045 medium 45,000 max. rpm.	307 201 800	CE
875 G/055 large grain 40,000 max. rpm.	307 202 100	CE
875 H/060 super large grain 35,000 max. rpm.	307 142 300	CE
875 S 104 065 super large grain 35,000 max. rpm.	307 172 900	CE
875/060 medium 35,000 max. rpm.	307 172 200	CE
875 G/070 large grain 30,000 max. rpm.	307 172 400	CE
405 S 104 090 mega large grain 12,000 max. rpm.	307 141 700	CE

- These items are particularly popular.
Illustrated in original size.
Shaft lengths may deviate.

Description/ Grain Order No. MD

839/050
medium
40,000 max. rpm. 307 225 000 €

839 W 050 Top Grip
large grain
40,000 max. rpm. 307 225 500 €

837 W 055 Side Grip
large grain
40,000 max. rpm. 307 225 600 €

847/033
medium
50,000 max. rpm. 307 161 300 €

854 LH 040
medium
50,000 max. rpm. 307 161 700 €

847/040
medium
50,000 max. rpm. 307 143 000 €

835/035
medium
50,000 max. rpm. 307 220 200 €

837 RG 104 055 large grain 307 225 400 €
837 R 104 055 medium 307 225 300 €
837 RF 104 055 fine 307 225 200 €
 35,000 max. rpm.

837 S 104 060 super large grain 307 172 700 €
837 104 060 medium 307 172 600 €
837 F 104 060 fine 307 172 500 €
 35,000 max. rpm.

837 H/050
super large grain
40,000 max. rpm. 307 141 500 €

837 H/060
super large grain
35,000 max. rpm. 307 141 800 €

837 XL/100
medium
30,000 max. rpm. 307 141 400 €



Fig. medium



Fig. super large grain



Diamond Grinders

head coated with rounded edges

coated sides

Diamond Grinders



Smoothing the nail edge with 839 H 050 super coarse



Smoothing the nail edge with 837 H/050 super coarse

- These items are particularly popular. Illustrated in original size. Shaft lengths may deviate.



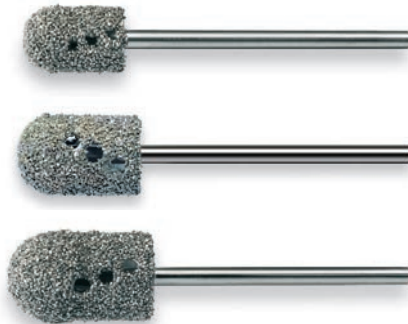
DiaKap



Callus removal on the heel with DiaKap 881 PS 104 085 mega coarse



MeiKap



Meigrit burrs

Meigrit burrs, hard metal splinter burr with especially large grain coating. Ideal for working on severe hard skin. Also ideal for use after a cleansing foot bath.



ONY-Clean



Triangular burr

For working on nails and hard skin.



Description/ Grain	Order No.	MD
881 PS 104 085 mega large grain 15,000 max. rpm.	307 224 100	CE
881 PS 104 095 mega large grain 12,500 max. rpm.	307 224 200	CE
881 PS 104 115 mega large grain 10,000 max. rpm.	307 224 300	CE
80Z4 104 085 15,000 max. rpm.	307 300 400	CE
80Z4 104 095 12,500 max. rpm.	307 300 500	CE
80Z4 104 115 10,000 max. rpm.	307 300 600	CE
HM 251 Z5 H060 large grain 10,000 max. rpm.	307 300 200	CE
HM 72 L Z5 H095 large grain 10,000 max. rpm.	307 300 300	CE
HM 72 Z4 090 medium 10,000 max. rpm.	307 300 000	CE
HM 72 Z5 090 large grain 10,000 max. rpm.	307 300 100	CE
407/012 12,000 max. rpm.	306 204 000	CE
186/018 18,500 max. rpm.	306 160 700	CE

Description/ Grain	Order No.	MD
HM 72 FS 060 Hornclean 30,000 max. rpm.	306 261 200	CE
HM 75 SX 060 super large grain 30,000 max. rpm.	306 210 100	CE
HM 251 SX 060 super large grain 30,000 max. rpm.	306 210 200	CE
HM 79 SX 070 super large grain 20,000 max. rpm.	306 220 300	CE
HM 251 GM 060 medium 30,000 max. rpm.	306 251 200	CE
HM 251 FS 104 060 File grind 30,000 max. rpm.	306 260 900	CE
HM 251 DF 104 060 Double blade fine 30,000 max. rpm.	306 261 000	CE
HM 251 DG 104 060 Double blade grain 30,000 max. rpm.	306 261 100	CE
HM 79 GX 104 060 medium 45,000 max. rpm.	306 250 600	CE
HM 75 GX 104 060 medium 45,000 max. rpm.	306 250 400	CE
HM 75 GX 104 040 medium 70,000 max. rpm.	306 250 300	CE
HM 79 GX 104 040 medium 70,000 max. rpm.	306 250 500	CE
HM 79 GM 040 medium 50,000 max. rpm.	306 251 100	CE
HM 79 FX 104 040 fine 70,000 max. rpm.	306 210 300	CE
HM 23 FX 023 fine 50,000 max. rpm.	306 250 200	CE
HM 23 EX 023 extra fine 50,000 max. rpm.	306 250 100	CE
HM 296 GX 040 medium 50,000 max. rpm.	306 221 000	CE



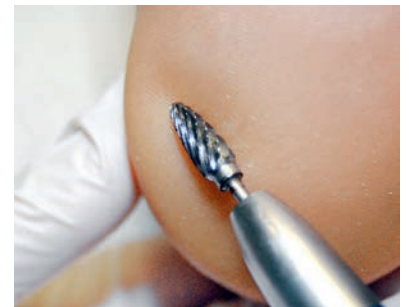
Hard metal burr

For working on nails and hard skin.

Recommendation:

To obtain the best work results, use hard metal grinders at min. 16,000 to 18,000 rpm.

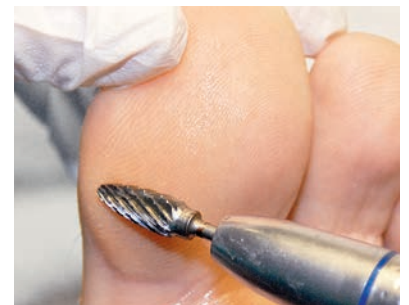
Smaller grinders, e. g. the HM 296 GX 040 medium: min. 25,000 rpm. If possible, use higher speeds of 40,000 rpm.



Callus removal on the heel with HM 251 SX 060



Working on the nail with HM 251 SX 060



Callus removal on the bottom of the foot with HM 251 GM 060

- These items are particularly popular. Illustrated in original size. Shaft lengths may deviate.



Hard metal burr

For working on nails and hard skin.



Rose burr

For working on nails and hard skin.



Description/ Grain	Order No.	MD
HM 141 F/010 fine 50,000 max. rpm.	306 240 100	€€
HM 141 F/014 fine 50,000 max. rpm.	306 240 200	€€
HM 141 F/018 fine 50,000 max. rpm.	306 240 300	€€
HM 141/023 fine 22,000 max. rpm.	306 222 000	€€
1/005 50,000 max. rpm.	306 017 600	€€
1/007 50,000 max. rpm.	306 017 800	€€
1/009 50,000 max. rpm.	306 018 000	€€
1/010 50,000 max. rpm.	306 018 100	€€
1/012 50,000 max. rpm.	306 018 200	€€
1/014 50,000 max. rpm.	306 018 300	€€
1/016 50,000 max. rpm.	306 015 300	€€
1/018 45,000 max. rpm.	306 015 500	€€
1/021 40,000 max. rpm.	306 018 400	€€
1/023 35,000 max. rpm.	306 015 900	€€
1/029 25,000 max. rpm.	306 016 000	€€

- These items are particularly popular.
Illustrated in original size.
Shaft lengths may deviate.

Description	Order No.	MD
11/009 50,000 max. rpm.	306 022 000	CE
11/010 50,000 max. rpm.	306 022 100	CE
11/012 50,000 max. rpm.	306 022 200	CE
11/014 50,000 max. rpm.	306 022 300	CE
11/016 50,000 max. rpm.	306 022 800	CE
11/018 45,000 max. rpm.	306 023 000	CE
11/021 40,000 max. rpm.	306 022 400	CE
11/023 35,000 max. rpm.	306 023 400	CE
11/027 30,000 max. rpm.	306 023 500	CE
11/031 25,000 max. rpm.	306 023 600	CE
39/008 50,000 max. rpm.	306 031 900	CE
39/009 50,000 max. rpm.	306 032 000	CE
39/010 50,000 max. rpm.	306 032 300	CE
39/012 50,000 max. rpm.	306 032 500	CE
39/014 50,000 max. rpm.	306 032 100	CE
39/016 50,000 max. rpm.	306 032 800	CE



Cross cutting burr

For working on corns, nails and the nail fold.



Corn treatment with 11/023

Fissure-burr

For working in the nail fold.



- These items are particularly popular. Illustrated in original size
Shaft lengths may deviate



Fissure-burr

For working in the nail fold.



Special burr

For working on hard skin.



Special burr

For working on nails and calluses.



Burr cross cut head

For working on nails and hard skin.



Description/ Grain	Order No.	MD
39/018 45,000 max. rpm.	306 032 200	CE
39/021 40,000 max. rpm.	306 033 000	CE
39/023 35,000 max. rpm.	306 033 100	CE
128/070 10,000 max. rpm.	306 046 300	CE
135/100 8,000 max. rpm.	306 047 000	CE
136/100 10,000 max. rpm.	306 047 300	CE
138/100 10,000 max. rpm.	306 047 100	CE
137/100 10,000 max. rpm.	306 047 200	CE
159/018 45,000 max. rpm.	306 046 100	CE
81/050 16,500 max. rpm.	306 093 000	CE
82/040 20,000 max. rpm.	306 093 100	CE

- These items are particularly popular.
Illustrated in original size.
Shaft lengths may deviate.

Description	Order No.	MD
82/060 12,000 max. rpm.	306 062 300	CE
82/070 12,000 max. rpm.	306 093 200	CE
84/050 15,000 max. rpm.	306 072 100	CE
85/050 15,000 max. rpm.	306 092 100	CE
85/060 16,500 max. rpm.	306 092 300	CE
85/070 14,000 max. rpm.	306 092 500	CE
85/080 14,000 max. rpm.	306 092 700	CE
92/050 15,000 max. rpm.	306 113 000	CE
95/040 20,000 max. rpm.	306 121 700	CE
95/050 15,000 max. rpm.	306 094 100	CE
95/060 14,000 max. rpm.	306 122 300	CE
95/070 14,000 max. rpm.	306 122 500	CE



Burr cross cut head

For working on nails and hard skin.



Removing a mycotic nail with 85/060

● These items are particularly popular.

Illustrated in original size.

Shaft lengths may deviate.



Long hole hollow grinder

with toothed blade
For working on the nail.



with smooth blade
For working on corns and hard skin.



Corn treatment with 225/021



Description	Order No.	MD
224/018 8,000 max. rpm.	306 130 600	€€
224/023 8,000 max. rpm.	306 130 800	€€
224/027 8,000 max. rpm.	306 131 000	€€
225/014 8,000 max. rpm.	306 140 600	€€
225/018 8,000 max. rpm.	306 140 800	€€
225/021 8,000 max. rpm.	306 141 000	€€
Grinding pin, cylindrical 20,000 max. rpm.	307 130 100	€€
Grinding pin, round 20,000 max. rpm.	307 130 200	€€
Grinding pin, pointed 20,000 max. rpm.	307 130 300	€€
618/104 35,000 max. rpm.	307 101 800	€€
620/104 35,000 max. rpm.	307 102 000	€€
624/060 50,000 max. rpm.	307 102 400	€€
637/104 50,000 max. rpm.	307 103 700	€€
638/104 50,000 max. rpm.	307 103 800	€€
639/104 50,000 max. rpm.	307 103 900	€€
640/050 50,000 max. rpm.	307 104 000	€€



Ceramically bound grinding pins, Ø 10 mm

For working on hard skin.




Grinders, mounted

For working on nails and hard skin.



- These items are particularly popular. Illustrated in original size. Shaft lengths may deviate.

Description	Order No.	MD
648/104 50,000 max. rpm.	307 104 800	CE
649/025 50,000 max. rpm.	307 104 900	CE
650/028 50, 000 max. rpm.	307 105 000	CE
733/035 50,000 max. rpm.	307 105 200	CE
661/025 50,000 max. rpm.	307 106 100	CE
662/104 50,000 max. rpm.	307 106 200	CE
663/060 50,000 max. rpm.	307 106 300	CE
666/025 50,000 max. rpm.	307 106 600	CE
667/035 50,000 max. rpm.	307 106 700	CE
671/060 50,000 max. rpm.	307 107 100	CE
732/050 50,000 max. rpm.	307 125 500	CE
731/065 50,000 max. rpm.	307 125 400	CE
453/100 30,000 max. rpm.	307 125 300	CE



Grinders, mounted

For working on nails and hard skin.

- These items are particularly popular. Illustrated in original size. Shaft lengths may deviate.



Nail polisher



Description/ Grain size	Order No.	MD
9669 fine 7,000 max. rpm.	306 201 200	€€
9569 medium 10,000 max. rpm.	306 201 300	€€
9769 large grain 10,000 max. rpm.	306 201 400	€€
9679 fine 7,000 max. rpm.	306 201 500	€€
9579 medium 10,000 max. rpm.	306 201 600	€€
9779 large grain 10,000 max. rpm.	306 201 700	€€
9571 P 065 medium 7,000 max. rpm.	306 201 800	€€
9571 V 065 large grain 7,000 max. rpm.	306 201 900	€€
9577 P 080 medium 6,000 max. rpm.	306 202 000	€€
9577 V 080 large grain 6,000 max. rpm.	306 202 100	€€

- These items are particularly popular.
Illustrated in original size.
Shaft lengths may deviate.



“Premier” diamond grinders

Natural raw diamond crystals in especially stable, non-detachable metal binding on one-piece hardened stainless steel shaft.

The diamond crystals are thickly and evenly distributed on the tips and edges.

Grain: medium, large grain and extra large grain.

If the rough diamond crystals are properly arranged, patient treatment is more pleasant, as there is less shaking and vibration.

Economical, as it is almost indestructible.



Treatment with Premier 150/070 medium



Holed diamond grinders

Shown in the popular cap shape. Holed version for better spray distribution.

Burrs with coarse or super coarse grain are especially suitable for removing thickened nails or hard skin.

- These items are particularly popular.

Illustrated in original size.

Shaft lengths may deviate.

Description/ Grain size	Order No.	MD
150/070 medium 30,000 max. rpm.	307 180 300	€
153/071 large grain 30,000 max. rpm.	307 180 400	€
156/072 extra large grain 30,000 max. rpm.	307 181 400	€
168/068 medium 30,000 max. rpm.	307 180 500	€
020/031 large grain 40,000 max. rpm.	307 181 000	€
030/020 large grain 40,000 max. rpm.	307 181 100	€
040/046 large grain 40,000 max. rpm.	307 181 200	€
045/103 large grain 20,000 max. rpm.	307 181 300	€
115H D 427 large grain 15,000 max. rpm.	307 145 400	€
10 x 15 D 252 medium	307 140 000	€
10 x 15 D 427 large grain	307 145 000	€
10 x 15 D 602 extra large grain	307 145 700	€
40,000 max. rpm.		



Fig. large grain



Capped grinder

for removing hard skin

Fast change of cap.

GERLACH offers you exclusive rubber cap carrier with specially hardened and magnetised stainless steel shafts. These cap carriers are easily cleaned and disinfected in an ultrasound bath.

4 different grain sizes are available:

- fine/grain 320 to smooth the skin
- medium/grain 150 for the removal of fine callus that is not so coarse
- coarse/grain 80 for the removal of coarser callus
- super coarse/grain 60 for the removal of extremely coarse callus

Blue grinder caps

Manufacture of the new grinder caps is carried out in several stages, during which the grinder caps are loaded once and fired twice.

A watertight binding "sticks" the grinding particles of synthetic high grade corundum to the tissue carrier, which is then stabilised by the first firing process.



In the next process, a coloured coating of high quality, specially filled phenol resin is applied, which fills the spaces between the grinding particles and after a second firing process leads to an extremely hard wearing surface for the grinding cap.



This "multibond" procedure produces extremely high quality and visually appealing grinder caps for optimum removal of hard skin.

It provides more precise accuracy of revolutions, which in turn helps to protect your valuable hand piece from damage.

Only coarse caps are illustrated.

Illustrated in original size.

Illustration in original size



Description	Amount	Order No.
Rubber carrier, 5 mm Ø		307 133 000
Cap medium,	100 Items	307 133 101
Cap coarse,	100 Items	307 133 201
Rubber carrier, 7 mm Ø		307 133 500
Cap medium,	100 Items	307 133 601
Cap coarse,	100 Items	307 133 701
Rubber carrier, 10 mm Ø		307 134 000
Cap medium,	100 Items	307 134 101
Cap coarse,	100 Items	307 134 201
Cap extra	100 Items	307 134 501
Rubber carrier, 13 mm Ø		307 134 900
Cap fine,	100 Items	307 135 201
Cap medium,	100 Items	307 135 301
Cap coarse,	100 Items	307 135 401
Cap extra coarse,	100 Items	307 135 001
Rubber carrier, 16 mm Ø		307 135 900
Cap fine,	100 Items	307 136 201
Cap medium,	100 Items	307 136 301
Cap coarse,	100 Items	307 136 401
Rubber carrier, 13 mm Ø		307 136 500
Cap medium,	100 Items	307 136 701
Cap coarse,	100 Items	307 136 801
Rubber carrier, 16 mm Ø		307 136 600
Cap medium,	100 Items	307 136 901
Cap coarse,	100 Items	307 137 001

Illustrated in original size



Order No.

307 133 100

307 133 200

307 133 600

307 133 700

307 134 100

307 134 200

307 134 500

307 135 200

307 135 300

307 135 400

307 135 000

307 136 200

307 136 300

307 136 400

307 136 700

307 136 800

307 136 900

307 137 000

max. rpm.



41,000



30,000



20,000



16,000



13,000



16,000



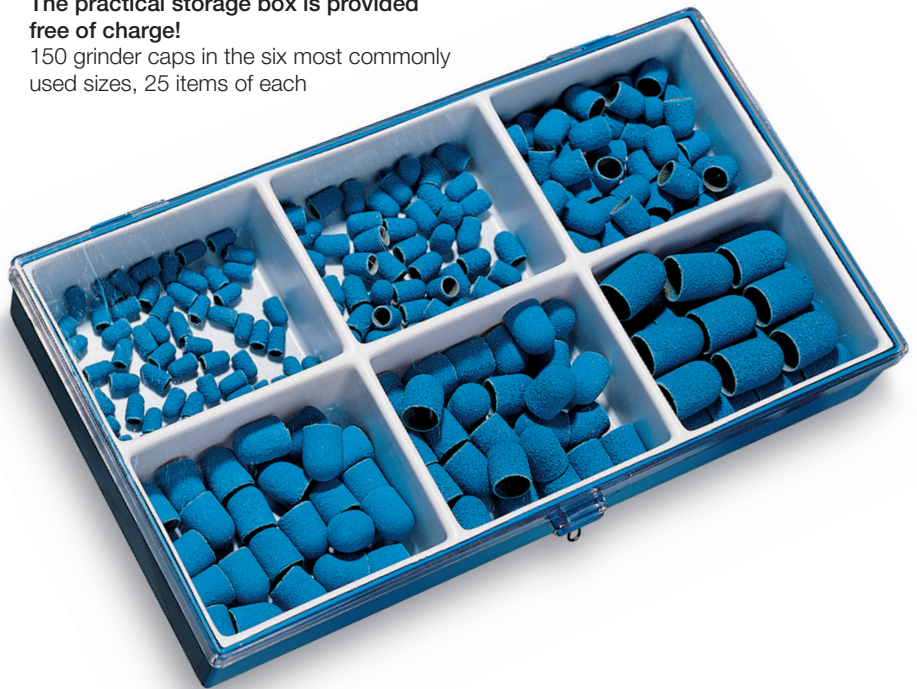
13,000

Even more hard wearing and in visually appealing colour - the new grinder caps are the perfect way to remove hard skin



Set of grinder caps

The practical storage box is provided free of charge!
150 grinder caps in the six most commonly used sizes, 25 items of each



Order No.

Set of grinder caps

150 grinder caps, 25 items in each of six sizes:
5 mm round, coarse, 7 mm round, coarse, 10 mm round, coarse, 13 mm round, medium, 13 mm round, coarse, 16 mm round, coarse

Caps, blue in box	300 000 703
Caps, brown in box	300 000 704
Storage box, empty	720 280 612

Important information

13 and 15 mm diameter grinder caps are **not suitable for use with fast-revving hand grinders.**



Effective Coarse

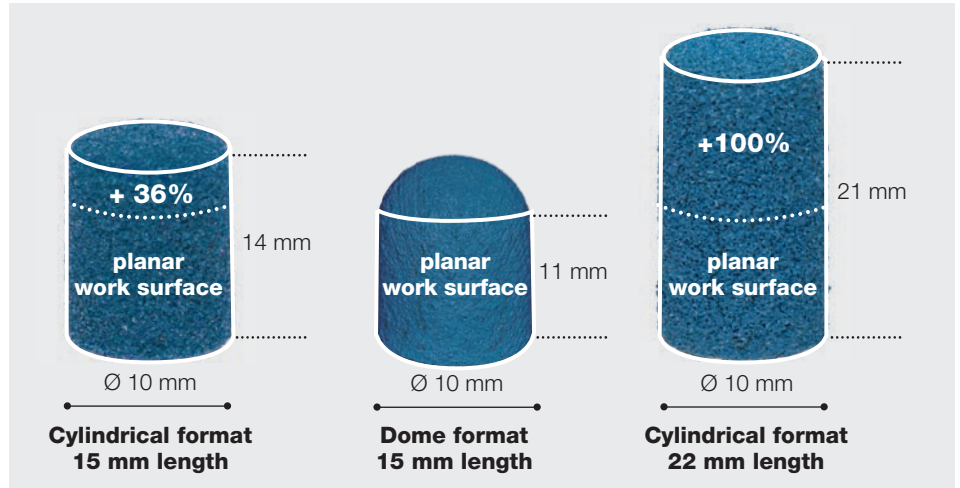
Hygienic, effective and cost-effective - single use instruments have developed into a true, economical alternative in rotary instruments. The new polisher caps from Lukas in the new cylindrical format, which are solely available from GERLACH TECHNIK, prove themselves as even more effective instruments for the practice.

The Lukas polisher caps are cylindrically formed and especially suitable for rapid, large-scale removal of excess callus. Smoothing rough areas is also no problem with the single use instruments. As usual, the new polishers in the cylindrical format of GERLACH TECHNIK are made from robust grinding material and are made precisely for sole use on the corresponding polisher cap carriers.

The new caps are available in the grain sizes of 80 coarse and 60 super coarse. With the coarse and super coarse grain, the polishers have a very high polishing performance, making it possible to remove even extremely thick and brittle callus without problems. The cost-effective alternative in rotary instruments guarantees the required flexible use.

Good handling

This is also shown by initial experiences of foot specialists in using polisher caps, which have resulted in positive feedback. Among other things, they place emphasis on good handling. The cylindrical form of the new polisher caps provides a larger polishing surface with



The planar work surface of the cylindrical format is much larger compared to dome shaped cap grinders. Work is faster on large skin areas.

which one can work on the client's foot. This increases polishing efficiency, especially since the new caps are also available in an extended variant (22 mm). At a length of 22 millimeters and a diameter of 10 millimeters, the cylindrical format offers 100 percent more planar work surface than a classic dome format with a length of 15 millimeters and the same diameter (see graphic). The new shape also significantly determines the possible uses. The cylindrical form makes it just as easy to work on large callus areas as on problem points. The offered diameter of ten millimeters is also ideal for gentle use of the foot care unit.

Optimised rotation

The larger work surface of the grinders influences the rotation speeds. When the area is larger and rotation speeds are higher, this increases the grinder's speed on the skin. Friction and abrasion are correspondingly high. The instruments therefore have high efficiency even at lower rotation speeds. The maximum rotation speed (20,000 rpm) should not be exceeded.



Variable use: Large callus areas can be rapidly and effectively treated using the planar work surface (Fig. 1). The slightly flattened edge of the cylindrical format is very suited to point work, e.g. on the tips of the toes (Fig. 2).

Precise work ...

The high quality of the caps, whose grinding particles are made from mineral corundum, is due to their professional manufacturing process. It takes place in several work steps - the so called multibond process.

The caps are first impregnated and then fired twice. A water resistant base binding agent affixes the grinding particles of the synthetically produced corundum on the fabric carrier material. This is then stabilised with the first firing process.

... for economical performance

A coloured cover binding made from special, high quality phenol resin fills the gaps between the grinding particles and leads to an extremely stressable polisher cap surface after the second firing process.

This results in very high quality, optically attractive polisher caps. They also have very high rotational precision, additionally protecting the valuable hand piece against damage.

Attention: Work gloves were omitted for better image appearance. Protective gloves must always be worn during everyday work.

What our users say:

"The cylindrical shape means faster, more effective work. The risk of injury is also minimised."

"Handling is very good with both grain 60 and grain 80."

"With a diameter of 10 mm, the cap polishers are also easy on the hand piece."

"The work area is definitely increased by the shape."

"The cylindrical form is very well suited to removing and smoothing callus - also on the tips of the toes."

"It's especially positive that one can also work on difficult areas, e.g. the side of the nail."



GT 10



20,000

Cap coarse



GT 10



20,000

Cap extra coarse



GT 10

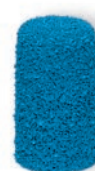


20,000

Cap coarse



GT 10



20,000

Cap extra coarse

max. rpm.

Description	Amount	Order No.
Rubber carrier, 10 mm Ø, L=15 mm		307 138 000
Cap coarse	100 Items	307 138 001
Cap extra coarse	100 Items	307 138 201
Rubber carrier, 10 mm Ø, L=22 mm		307 138 500
Cap coarse	100 Items	307 138 601
Cap extra coarse	100 Items	307 138 801




Diamond grinder FG

For hand pieces with high revolutions
Shaft Ø: 1.6 mm.

- These items are particularly popular.
Illustrated in original size.
Shaft lengths may deviate.



UVEX protective goggles

 When using coarse grain grinders/
diamond cutters, it is advisable to wear
protective goggles.

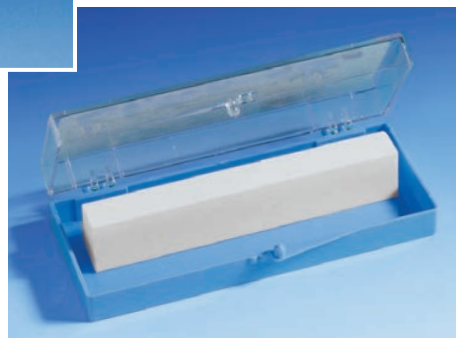


RS-SPRAY



Diamond cleaning stone

For cleaning diamond burrs.
Just attach the burr, let it run
and press it onto the previously
well-soaked cleaning stone.



Description/ Grain size	Order No.	MD
FG 801/008 medium 300,000 max. rpm.	307 250 000	CE
FG 801/010 medium 300,000 max. rpm.	307 250 200	CE
FG 801G/016 large grain 280,000 max. rpm.	307 250 500	CE
FG 830/018 medium 250,000 max. rpm.	307 260 600	CE
FG 837/012 medium 300,000 max. rpm.	307 270 300	CE
FG 849/012 medium 300,000 max. rpm.	307 260 300	CE
FG 850/012 medium 300,000 max. rpm.	307 240 300	CE
FG 860/010 medium 300,000 max. rpm.	307 290 200	CE

UVEX protective goggles

316 710 000

UVEX protective goggles for spectacle wearers

without illustration

316 710 100

RS-Spray

sterilisable rust protection spray
for steel instruments

317 120 100

Diamond cleaning stone

without box, dimensions L/W/H 7.5 x 2.5 x 0.8 cm

307 210 300

Diamant cleaning stone

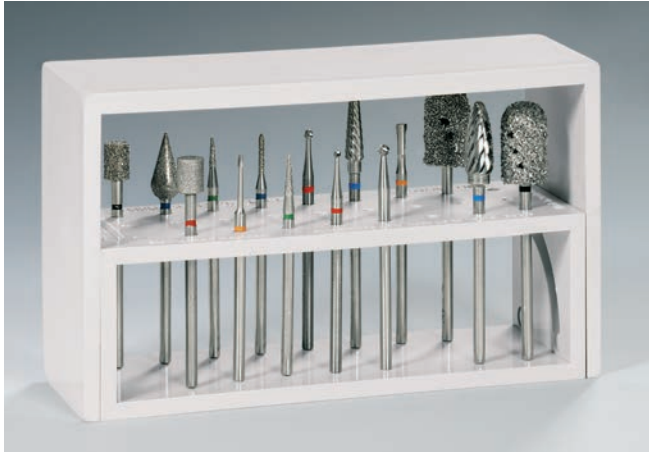
with box, dimensions (without box)
L/W/H 10 x 1.5 x 1 cm

307 210 100

Steri-Block-Maxi

Drill stand suitable for all common disinfection, cleaning and sterilisation methods. 27 pockets for burs with 2.35 mm shaft diameter. Size 100 x 36 mm. Swivelling safety catch to stop burs falling out.

Clear-view instrument box for hygienic transport for home visits and dust-free storage.



Nylon fiber cleaning brush



Burr stands 115

with clear view cover, plastic, cream coloured, 144 hole, sloping 50 x 115 x 65 mm



Burr box 130

with cover, empty



- **Brass wire brush 565**

for preliminary cleaning of pliers and burs.

Do not use for stainless steel instruments!

- **Goat hair cleaning brush 564**

for preliminary cleaning of instruments.



Carrier for goat hair brush 303/050 RS



- Important items for preliminary cleaning of burs and grinders.

	Order No.	MD
Burr stands 115 with clear view cover	308 119 000	
Burr boxes 130 with cover, empty	308 119 100	
Steri-Block-Maxi (unfilled, without box)	308 119 501	
Steri-Block-Maxi (unfilled, with box)	308 119 500	
Brass wire brush 565	308 106 500	
Goat hair cleaning brush 564	308 106 400	
Carrier for goat hair brush 303/050 RS	308 100 300	CE
Nylon fibre cleaning brush with adjustable strength	308 106 600	
Nylon replacement brush	308 106 700	

Instruments

Please note:

As a cheaper alternative to high quality **AESULAP** instruments, we can also offer you stainless steel instruments.

Number	Item	Version	Order No.
1	HF 210 Nail clippers (head cutter)	Stainless steel, AESULAP Stainless steel	309 111 200 309 210 200
1	G 491 Corner clippers, 10 cm	Stainless steel, AESULAP Stainless steel	309 185 000 309 213 100
1	HF 460 Skin clippers, 10 cm	Stainless steel, AESULAP Stainless steel	309 166 200 309 211 400
1	HF 445 Nail and skin clippers, 10.5 cm	Stainless steel, AESULAP Stainless steel	309 154 600 309 211 200
1	BC 324 Dressing scissors, 13.8 cm	Stainless steel, AESULAP	309 192 400
1	OC 069 R Anatomical tweezers, 12 cm	Stainless steel, AESULAP	310 112 500
1	HH 225 Eyelash tweezers, 8.5 cm	Stainless steel, AESULAP	310 120 000
1	OR scalpel handles, 14.5 cm	Stainless steel	311 129 800
10	OR blades 01001/00		311 129 901
10	OR blades 01001/0		311 120 001
1	HH 106 Double instrument, 14.5 cm	Stainless steel, AESULAP	312 120 600
1	O 33 R Corner file, double ended, 13 cm	Stainless steel	312 153 300
1	DC 200 Probes, double ended, 17 cm	Stainless steel, AESULAP Stainless steel	312 172 000 312 210 100
1	Saphir nail file, 17.4 cm		312 230 200
1	Kehr hollow blade holder		311 160 000
20	Hollow blades, size 1 (for corns)		311 160 100
20	Hollow blades, size 3 (for soft and small areas of hard skin)		311 160 300
20	Hollow blades, size 8 (for areas of hard skin)		311 160 800

Burrs and cutters

Number	Item	Order No.
1	HM 72 FS 060 Hornclean	306 261 200
1	Diamond cutters (cylinder)	307 141 500
1	Diamond cutters	307 192 200
1	Diamond cutters	307 150 500
1	Diamond cutters	307 225 100
1	Hard metal burr for nails infected with fungus	306 210 300
1	Hard metal burrs	306 210 100
1	Hard metal burrs	306 222 000
1	Grinders , mounted	307 102 400
1	Grinders , mounted	307 107 100
1	Long hole hollow grinder with toothed blade	306 130 600
1	DiaKap	307 224 200
1	MeiKap	307 300 500
1	Diamond grinders	307 172 700
1	Meigrit HM 72Z4 090	307 300 000
1	Meigrit HM 72Z5 090	307 300 100
1	Nylon fibre cleaning brush	308 106 600

Cleaning/ Disinfection

Suggestion for initial equipment

Number	Item	Order No.
	Hand cleaning and care	
52	GERLASAN Hand Cream, 500 ml	205 001 100
	Cleaning and refreshing the skin of the feet	
158	Stellisept med foam, 200 ml	314 181 700
53	GEHWOL Lotion, 500 ml	101 061 100
53	Sprayer for 500 ml bottle	730 040 100
	Skin and hand disinfection	
159	Sterillium, 500 ml (also available in 100 ml-bottles)	314 121 100
	Hard skin removal	
53	GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Callus Softener 500 ml-bottle + 50 ml-foam dispenser bottle	101 171 100
	Wound disinfection	
160	Octenisept, 50 ml	314 265 000
	Surface disinfection	
161	Bacillol AF, 1000 ml (also available in 500 ml-bottles)	314 151 400
161	Spray head for Bacillol, 500/1000 ml	730 100 000
161	Bacillol Tissues dispenser box, 100 tissues	314 181 500
	Instrument disinfection and cleaning	
162	Stammopur DR 8, 2000 ml – ideal for ultrasound devices	314 104 101

After disinfection and cleaning, instruments should be rinsed under running water.



- A** Advertising Media 71 et. seq.
Autoclave 146, 148
- B** B/S Braces 236, 237
Bandage Insert Cushion 171 et. seq.
Barrel Sprung Pliers 192, 193
Basic Equipment:
Cleaning / Disinfection 267
Basic Equipment:
Instruments / Burrs 266
Blade Collection Box 215
Books 223
Brass Wire Brush 265
Brushes 265
Burr Measuring Gauge 242
Burr Sets 244 et. seq.
Burr Stands 243, 265
Burrs, Rust-Proof 244 et. seq.
- C** Capped Grinders 260, 261
Case Lamp 123
Case Trolley 127, 128
Cellulose Swabs 174
Ceramic Grinders 256, 257
Chirofix Plasters 171
Cleaning 150 et. seq.
Clip Holder 224, 225
Coban Active Bandage 175
Colour range for foot care cabinets 103
Colour range for foot care chair 115
Colour range for foot care devices 143
Corn Burr Set 246
Corner Clippers 195 et. seq., 206 et. seq.
Crede Hard Skin Plane 221
Cross Cutting Burrs 253 et. seq.
- D** Desinfections 155 et. seq.
Diabetic Burr Set 245
Diamond Cleaning Stone 264
Diamond Grinders 247 et. seq.
Disinfection Tub 152
Dolphin Pliers 233
Double Instruments 218, 219
Double Spoon 218, 219
Drill Bath 161
Drill Stands 243, 265
Drills 239, et. seq.
Drip Cap 242
Dust Bag 139, 140
Dust Protection O Ring 242
DVDs 217, 233, 236
- E** Erkoton Silicone 226
- F** Face Cushion 110
FG Grinder, diamond-coated,
1,6mm Ø for turbines 264
File Cards 76
Files 218 et. seq.
Fissure Burrs 253, 254
Flow-Through Sealing Units 147
Foot Bath Bowl 116
Fleecy-Web 179
Foot Care Cabinets 94 et. seq.
Foot Care Cases 126 et. seq.
Foot Care Chairs 105 et. seq.
Foot Care Devices 135 et. seq.
Foot Care History 88
Foot Protection 165
- G** GEHWOL Lotion 158
GEHWOL Nail Compound 45, 238
GEHWOL Nail Repair Cleaner 46, 167ff
GEHWOL Nail Repair Gel 46, 167ff
Gel Modelling Brush 169
Gel Tube 188
GERLACH AquaSpray 96, 137
GERLACH Basic Equipment:
Instruments/Burrs 266
GERLACH Foot Care Cabinets 94 et. seq.
GERLACH Foot Care Cases 126 et. seq.
GERLACH Foot Care Chairs 105 et. seq.
Gerlach
Nail Examination Light 123
GERLACH Set-Ups 124, 125
GERLACH Spray Solution 96, 137
GerlaSAN Hand Cream 48, 52
GERLASAN Soft,
med. Washing Gel 52, 156
Gloves 162
Goat Hair Brush 265
Grinder Caps 260 et. seq.
Grinders, Ceramically Bound 256
Grip Tweezers 163
GTO Nail Brace/ Loop 228, 229
- H** Hand Pieces 142, 143
Hard Metal Burrs 251, 252
Hard Plaster 227
Hard Skin Burr Set 245
Hard Skin File 221, 222
Hard Skin Hook 218, 219
Hard Skin Plane 221
Hard Skin Rasp 221, 222
Head Cutters 192 et. seq.
Hollow Blades 216, 217
Hoof Pick 219
Hot Air Steriliser 149
- I** Indoor Lamp 78
Insert Cushion 110
Insertion Magnifying Glass 165
Instrument Disinfection 160 et. seq.
Instrument Hygiene 144, 145
Instrument Oils 202, 213
Instrument Trays 164
Instrumenten Boxes 164
Instruments 189 et. seq.
- L** Lamps 120 et. seq.
Latex Gloves 162
LED Lamps 121 et. seq.
Leg Support, transportable 127
Lisko Polishing Discs 226
Long Hollow Burrs 256
- M** Magnifying Glass 165
Manicure Bowl 113
Mixer Cup for Plaster 227
Mobile Foot Care for
Home Visits 126 et. seq.
Motorised Hand Pieces 142, 143
Mouth and Nose Protection Mask 165
- N** Nail Braces 192ff, 204ff
Nail Compound 45, 238
Nail Examination Light 123
Nail Files 222
Nail Polishers 258
Nail Prosthetics 166 et. seq.
Nail Repair Burr Set 244
Nail Repair Cleaner 46, 167, et. seq.
Nail Repair Gel 46, 167, et. seq.
Nail Scissors 201, 212, 213
Nail Skin Braces 199 et. seq., 211, 212
Nail Skin Scissors 200, 201, 211
Nail Repair Cleaner 46, 166f
Nail Splitter 199
Neck Support, universal 114
- O** Oil for Hand Pieces
and Instruments 143, 202, 213
Onycholit 226
Onyclip Brace 235
Orthesis Equipment 226, 227
Orthonyx Requirements 224 et. seq.
Orthonyx Three Stage Clip 224 et. seq.
Overview Foot Care Cabinets 103
Overview Foot Care Chairs 115
- P** Patient Chairs 105 et. seq.
Plaster Spatula 227
Plaster 227
Plasters 170 et. seq.
Pliers 192 et. seq.
Podiatry Burr Set 244
Polymer Gel Items 180 et. seq.
Practice Set-ups 124, 125
Probes 218, 219
Protective Cover for
Leg Support 110, 114
Protective Goggles 165, 264
- R** Rasps and Files 220 et. seq.
Rose Burrs 252
Rotating Instruments Info 240, 241
Round/Pointed Pliers 233
RS-Spray 264
- S** Sand Paper File 222
Scalpels and Blades 214 et. seq.
Scissors 201, 212, 213
Set-up Suggestions 124, 125
Silicone 226
Single Use Wrap Case 163
Sitran N/F 227
Skin / Hand Disinfection 157
Skin Braces 199 et. seq.
Special Burr 256
Special Instruments 218, 219
Spray Water Depathogenation Agent 93
Spring Steel Wire 225
Stainless Steel
Containers 102 et. seq., 163
Starter Burr Set 244
Steri-Block-Maxi 243, 265
Stern Podia Set-ups 92
Sulci Injector 234
Sulci Protector 234
Surface Disinfection 159, 160
Swabs 174
Synthetics Cleaner 156, 159, 161
- T** Table Anvil 225
Toe Spreader 163
Treatment Units 92
Trolley 126 et. seq.
Tube Bandage 178
Tubifoam 179
Tuning Fork 225
Tweezers 202 et. seq.
- U** Ultrasound Cleaning Device 151, 152
UV Light Hardening Device 169
- V** VHO Osthold Brace 231 et. seq.
VibraTip 225
Vinyl Gloves 162
- W** Winding Hook 229
Wire Cutter Pliers 225
Wire Pliers 224, 225
Work Chairs 118 et. seq.
Work Lamps 120 et. seq.
Wound Care 153, 154
Wound Disinfectants 154 et. seq.,
171, 172
Wrap Bag 133, 163

Loyalty is not a matter of jumping from one thing to another.



Since generations, the GEHWOL name has stood for professional foot care. Consequently GEHWOL has only been available, for more than 140 years, where customers expect and receive professional advice: At the specialised Trade. Know-how from manufacturers, know-how from the salesperson and the right solution for treating every problem yourself. GEHWOL is loyal to specialised trade. And not just since yesterday.

 **GEHWOL®**
Everything for the well-being of the feet.

Silky smooth legs.

Just for me.

With a refreshing care formula
Water lily, silk and hyaluron



The new, moisturising **GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Lotion** refreshes tired, heavy legs and nourishes with select natural active substances. Water lily contains essential oils which contribute to a beautiful, youthful skin appearance. It also has calming and astringent effects. Silk completes the soothing care with its moisturising and skin smoothing effects. It contains silk protein, which lends the skin the typical shine of silk. Hyaluron lends moisture which can also be stored in deeper skin layers. Ideally, first use GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT Soft Feet Scrub to perfectly prepare your skin for the experience of light, silky soft nourished legs and feet.



Everything for the well-being of the feet.

EDUARD GERLACH GmbH · P. O. Box 1249 · 32292 Luebbecke
Phone +49 (0)5741/330-0 · Fax +49 (0)5741/347300 · www.gehwol.com

The foot care product range in professional quality



Feet require care on a daily basis – also after treatment in a practice. Recommend GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT preparations, as they have been developed by professionals for professionals and successfully support you in doing an effective job.

For over 50 years, the highly efficient GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT preparations have been reserved for the specialist recommendation and dispensing by foot specialists. Thus, to the patients' advantage, the entire treatment and foot care comes from you as a professional source. Take advantage of this opportunity to optimally care for your customers. Recommend GEHWOL FUSSKRAFT preparations.


GERLACH gladly offers you counselling with all its experience as a company specialised on foot care since more than 147 years.



 **GEHWOL®**
Everything for the well-being of the feet.



Everything for the well-being of the feet.

 EDUARD GERLACH GmbH
P. O. Box 1249 · 32292 Luebbecke · Germany
Phone: +49(0)5741/330-0 · Fax: +49(0)5741/347300
www.gehwol.com · E-mail: info@gehwol.de